



Report No. 1-1 by Industry

**GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL**

# **National Economic Census 2018**

## **National Report**



**National Planning Commission  
Central Bureau of Statistics  
Kathmandu, Nepal**

**July 2019**

**Published by:**

**Central Bureau of Statistics**

Address: Ramshahpath, Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal.

Phone: +977-1-4100524, 4245947

Fax: +977-1-4227720

P.O. Box No: 11031

E-mail: [ecocen@cbs.gov.np](mailto:ecocen@cbs.gov.np)

ISBN: 978-9937-0-6151-3



Government of Nepal

# National Planning Commission

Singha Durbar, Kathmandu, Nepal



*Prof. Puspa Raj Kadel, Ph.D*  
*Vice-Chairman*

Ref.:-

## MESSAGE

It is my pleasure to mention that Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) has successfully conducted the nationwide first historic National Economic Census (NEC) during April 14 to June 14, 2018. The National Planning Commission is happy to share the National Report of the first National Economic Census of Nepal. This report provides various economic, industry and business information in different dimension for the users at national and sub-national levels. This report provides the information on distribution of establishments, persons engaged and related characteristics. NEC 2018 will be the benchmark data for creating statistical business register of Nepal. The result of this census will be framework for further statistical surveys to generate advance thematic characteristics. This result will also be instrumental for the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) progress monitoring. I hope that the report will be the main source of data for policy makers, planners, business communities, development partners, civil society, media etc. in formulating policies, and undertaking development programmes.

On behalf of the National Planning Commission, I would like to extend my sincere thanks to all members of steering committee and technical committee for their valuable guidance throughout the census process. My heartiest thanks go to all the concerned leadership and staffs of CBS for bringing out this report in time. I sincerely acknowledge JICA for technical support in this census. I would also like to thank persons both within and outside the government who contributed to the smooth implementation of the census programme and made it a success.

June, 2019

Prof. Dr. Puspa Raj Kadel  
Vice Chairman

National Planning Commission





Government of Nepal  
**National Planning Commission**  
Singha Durbar, Kathmandu, Nepal

Ref. No.

**PREFACE**

It is my great pleasure to present the awaited report of the First National Economic Census 2018, conducted during the period 14 April to 14 June, 2018 by Central Bureau of Statistics. The National Economic Census is the first ever full count census covering agriculture, forestry and fisheries (formal) and various non-agriculture sectors of the economy throughout the country at a time. The census was conducted at a time when the country has embarked upon implementing Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and is believed that the information received from this census will help to monitor its progress too. The report is expected to provide key information on number of establishments, types and activities classified by major industries at the national as well as sub-national levels. I believe that the data presented in this report will help policy makers, planners, researchers, administrators, development partners and concerned agencies for evidence-based decision making as well as policy formulation for overall development of the country.

I extend my deep appreciation to Mr. Suman Raj Aryal, Director General, and his team for their sincere efforts for the successful conduction of the first economic census and bringing out this report in time. I also acknowledge Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) for providing technical assistance in carrying out this census in Nepal. Finally, I offer our deepest appreciation to our esteemed people, respondents and stakeholders who extended their full cooperation for the smooth and successful census.

June 2019

Laxman Aryal  
Secretary  
National Planning Commission





Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS**

4245946  
4245947  
4245948  
4245848  
4241801  
4229406  
4241803  
4245913  
4255017

*Ref. No.*

Fax: 977-14227720  
E-mail: [info@cbs.gov.np](mailto:info@cbs.gov.np)  
website: [www.cbs.gov.np](http://www.cbs.gov.np)  
Post Box No: 11031  
Ramshah Path, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

## FOREWORD

It is our great pleasure to release the National Report of the final results of the First National Economic Census of Nepal (NEC2018) which was conducted from 14 April 2018 to 14 June 2018, covering the entire territory of Nepal. Historically, it was the first Economic Census in Nepal as a complete count of all establishments. Under the legal basis of the Statistics Law and state decree on National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal published by Government of Nepal on March 13 2018, the NEC2018 aims at compiling basic statistics on establishments.

This national report on final census results contains statistical tables, graphs and maps derived from the information contained in the main questionnaire forms filled in by the enumerators or self-responded via online census. The final census results provide a detail information on the current situation of establishments in Nepal and serve for various users such as policy makers, government officials at national, province and local levels, international organizations, non-government organizations (NGOs), private sectors, researchers, and development partners. The final census results will contribute to achieving the socio-economic development goals of the Government in supporting evidence-based planning. Further, the census results will support in developing and monitoring periodic or annual plans and programs oriented towards achieving sustainable development goals (SDGs) at national, provincial and local levels. I am sure that the users will be very much benefitted to use the NEC2018 final results to the full extent possible.

We express our deep sense of gratitude to the various Government agencies, and other agencies for the constant support to the statistical activities, especially to the NEC2018 which enabled very successful completion of the census. I gratefully acknowledge technical assistance provided by the Government of Japan and Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in the capacity development for the implementation of the first National Economic Census in Nepal.

I would like to thank Economic Census Steering Committee, Technical Committee, Joint Coordinating Committee, Media Campaign Committee, and District Economic Census Coordination Committee, which provided various kinds of facilitation and support for the implementation of the NEC2018.

The NEC2018 is one of the greatest statistical exercises in Nepal, and its successful completion was possible with the total help and cooperation received from one and all. The major share of the credit for the success of the NEC2018 should go to the entrepreneurs of small, medium and large establishments who paid busy and valuable time of their daily business to provide information to the NEC2018 Forms via different modes of data collection.



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS**

4245946  
4245947  
4245948  
4245848  
4241801  
4229406  
4241803  
4245913  
4255017

*Ref. No.*

Fax: 977-14227720  
E-mail: [info@cbs.gov.np](mailto:info@cbs.gov.np)  
website: [www.cbs.gov.np](http://www.cbs.gov.np)  
Post Box No: 11031  
Ramshah Path, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

Deep thanks are also given to enumerators, supervisors, District Census Officers and the staff of 77 District Economic Census Offices, and CBS staff including Administration and Financial Administration Section who were devoted, hard work, and loyal in making census operation successful. I would like to thank Mr. Nebin Lal Shrestha, Deputy Director General, Social Statistics Division, and Mr. Hem Raj Regmi, Deputy Director General, Economic Statistics Division of the bureau for their valuable contribution and leading roles in the census. Mr. Anil Sharma, and Mr. Mahesh Chand Pradhan, Directors of the Economic Census Section deserve special thanks for their lead role in driving the overall census planning and operation. I also would like to thank Mr. Prakash Pokharel, Mr. Bikash Malla, statistical officers of the Economic Census section for effective and efficient census administration and management in overall from preparatory works to the post census phase activities. I would like to thank Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi, Statistics Officers, Suresh Prasad Kayastha and Khadga Bahadur Rana, Computer Officers for their special contribution in developing e-census application and its implementation, the development of tablet and desktop computer based data collection and processing application, data processing management from preparatory works to census operation in post census phase. I appreciate Mr. Shailendra Ghimire, Director for handling census enumeration mapping. I also thank to Mr. Rajesh Dhital for his contribution in the census. Similarly, I heartily appreciate for the directors, statistics officers who supported the census making successful in different stages. Our deep thanks are due to Mr. Fumihiko Nishi, Chief Adviser and other experts of "Project on Capacity Development for the implementation of Economic Census 2018 in Nepal" supported by JICA, who made all the best efforts in the success of the implementation of the NEC2018.

I hope, this National Report on final census results will be very useful and meet the demand of the users to the extent most. CBS will release other remaining reports including analytical reports in subsequent phase. CBS always welcomes comments and suggestions from users which would be valuable for the improvement of our future publications.

July, 2019

Suman Raj Aryal

Director General

Central Bureau of Statistics

Kathmandu, Nepal

# Contents

	Page
Message.....	iii
Preface.....	v
Foreword.....	vii
Contents.....	ix
Map of Nepal by District.....	xvii
Figures at a Glance.....	xix
Infographics.....	xxi
Summary Table.....	xxv
 <b>SECTION I: Outline</b>	
Outline of National Economic Census 2018 (NEC2018) of Nepal .....	I-3
Concepts and Definitions of NEC2018 .....	I-19
Major Highlights of National Report No. 1-1 of Final Results.....	I-25
 <b>SECTION II: Graphs</b>	
Graph 1. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) - Nepal (2018) .....	II-3
Graph 2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by NSIC - Nepal (2018) .....	II-3
Graph 3. Number of Persons Engaged per Establishment by NSIC - Nepal (2018) ...	II-4
Graph 4. Ratio of Female Manager by NSIC - Nepal (2018) .....	II-4
Graph 5. Ratio of Young Manager (under 40 years old) by NSIC - Nepal (2018) .....	II-5
 <b>SECTION III: Maps</b>	
Map 1. Number of Establishments by District (2018).....	III-3
Map 2. Number of Persons Engaged by District (2018).....	III-4
Map 3. Number of Establishments in Manufacturing Sector of NSIC by District (2018).....	III-5

Map 4. Number of Establishments in Wholesale and Retail Trade Sector of NSIC by District (2018).....	III-6
Map 5. Number of Establishments in Accommodation and Food Service Sector of NSIC by District (2018).....	III-7

## **SECTION IV: Tables**

### **[Number of Establishments by Industry]**

Table 1-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Registered at any Ministries and Agencies or Not - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-3
Table 1-2-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-4
Table 1-2-2. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-5
Table 1-3-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-6
Table 1-3-2. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-8
Table 1-4-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-10
Table 1-4-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-11
Table 1-5-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-12
Table 1-5-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-13
Table 1-6-1. Number of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-14
Table 1-6-2. Percent Distribution of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-15
Table 1-7-1. Number of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-16

Table 1-7-2. Percent Distribution of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-17
Table 1-8-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-18
Table 1-8-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-20
Table 1-9-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-22
Table 1-9-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-23
Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-24
Table 1-10-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-25
Table 1-11-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-26
Table 1-11-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-27
Table 1-12-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-28
Table 1-12-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-30
Table 1-13-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-32
Table 1-13-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-34
Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-36
Table 1-14-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial	

Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-37
Table 1-15. Number of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Whether having an Accounting Record or Not - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-38
Table 1-16-1. Number of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-39
Table 1-16-2. Percent Distribution of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-40
Table 1-17-1. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Financial Institute - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-41
Table 1-17-2. Percent Distribution of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Financial Institute - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-42
Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-1-43

**[Number of Persons Engaged by Industry]**

Table 2-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Registered at any Ministries and Agencies or Not - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-3
Table 2-2-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-4
Table 2-2-2. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-5
Table 2-3-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-6
Table 2-3-2. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-8
Table 2-4-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-10
Table 2-4-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-11
Table 2-5-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-12

Table 2-5-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-13
Table 2-6-1. Number of Persons Engaged of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-14
Table 2-6-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-15
Table 2-7-1. Number of Persons Engaged of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-16
Table 2-7-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-17
Table 2-8-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-18
Table 2-8-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS)- Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-20
Table 2-9-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-22
Table 2-9-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-23
Table 2-10-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-24
Table 2-10-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-25
Table 2-11-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-26
Table 2-11-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-27
Table 2-12-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification	

and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-28
Table 2-12-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-30
Table 2-13-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-32
Table 2-13-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-34
Table 2-14-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-36
Table 2-14-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-37
Table 2-15. Number of Persons Engaged by Sector of Industrial Classification and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-38
Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-39
Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018) .....	IV-2-48

**[Number of Establishments by Province and District]**

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification - Nepal, Province, District (2018) .....	IV-3-3
--	--------

**[Number of Persons Engaged by Province and District]**

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification - Nepal, Province, District (2018) .....	IV-4-3
---	--------

**SECTION V: Appendices**

Appendix 1: Specimen of Form B of NEC2018.....V-3

Appendix 2: Coverage of NEC2018..... V-13

Appendix 3: Committees for NEC2018..... V-15

Appendix 4: List of Main Officials for NEC2018 .....V-19

Appendix 5: List of JICA Experts and Consultants..... V-23



# Map of Nepal by District



## Legend

- International Boundary
- Provincial Boundary
- District Boundary
- 000 District Code

## Code of Province / District

### 1 PROVINCE 1

- 101 Taplejung
- 102 Sankhuwasabha
- 103 Solukhumbu
- 104 Okhaldhunga
- 105 Khotang
- 106 Bhojpur
- 107 Dhankuta
- 108 Terhathum
- 109 Panchthar
- 110 Ilam
- 111 Jhapa
- 112 Morang
- 113 Sunsari
- 114 Udayapur

### 2 PROVINCE 2

- 201 Saptari
- 202 Siraha
- 203 Dhanusa
- 204 Mahottari
- 205 Sarlahi
- 206 Rautahat
- 207 Bara
- 208 Parsa

### 3 PROVINCE 3

- 301 Dolakha
- 302 Sindhupalchok
- 303 Rasuwa
- 304 Dhading
- 305 Nuwakot
- 306 Kathmandu
- 307 Bhaktapur
- 308 Lalitpur
- 309 Kavrepalanchok
- 310 Ramechhap
- 311 Sindhuli
- 312 Makwanpur
- 313 Chitawan

### 4 GANDAKI PROVINCE

- 401 Gorkha
- 402 Manang
- 403 Mustang
- 404 Myagdi
- 405 Kaski
- 406 Lamjung
- 407 Tanahu
- 408 Nawalparasi East
- 409 Syangja
- 410 Parbat
- 411 Baglung

### 5 PROVINCE 5

- 501 Rukum East
- 502 Rolpa
- 503 Pyuthan
- 504 Gulmi
- 505 Arghakhanchi
- 506 Palpa
- 507 Nawalparasi West
- 508 Rupandehi
- 509 Kapilbastu
- 510 Dang
- 511 Banke
- 512 Bardiya

### 6 KARNALI PROVINCE

- 601 Dolpa
- 602 Mugu
- 603 Humla
- 604 Jumla
- 605 Kalikot
- 606 Dailekh
- 607 Jajarkot
- 608 Rukum West
- 609 Salyan
- 610 Surkhet

### 7 SUDURPASHCHIM PROVINCE

- 701 Bajura
- 702 Bajhang
- 703 Darchula
- 704 Baitadi
- 705 Dadeldhura
- 706 Doti
- 707 Achham
- 708 Kailali
- 709 Kanchanpur

\* Codes and boundaries are as of November 2, 2017.



## Figures at a Glance

Number of Provinces <sup>1)</sup>	7
Number of Districts <sup>1)</sup>	77
Number of Metropolitan Cities <sup>1)</sup> (maha-nagarपालिका)	6
Number of Sub-metropolitan Cities <sup>1)</sup> (upa-maha nagarpalika)	11
Number of Municipalities <sup>1)</sup> (nagarpalika)	276
Number of Rural Municipalities <sup>1)</sup> (gaunpalika)	460
Number of Wards <sup>1)</sup>	6,743
Number of Establishments	923,356
Registered	462,605 establishments 50.1 %
Not registered	460,422 establishments
Female manager	273,436 persons 29.6 %
Female owner	247,880 persons 29.8 % <sup>2)</sup>
Young manager <sup>3)</sup>	498,646 persons 54.0 %
Young owner	450,464 persons 54.5 % <sup>2)</sup>
Foreign owner	10,265 persons 1.2 % <sup>2)</sup>

1) The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.

2) Excludes "Not applicable", "Not stated", "Unknown", and others from the denominator.

3) Young managers (or owners) mean those who are under 40 years old, herein.

Number of Establishments (continued)	923,356	
New establishments <sup>4)</sup>	394,219	establishments 42.7 %
Owned (Building/Room)	400,848	establishments 46.7 % <sup>2)</sup>
Rented (Building/Room)	426,380	establishments 49.7 % <sup>2)</sup>
Street business	34,101	establishments 3.7 %
Home business	386,323	establishments 41.8 %
Area of business place (building/room)		
Under 100ft <sup>2</sup> (9.3m <sup>2</sup> )	172,985	establishments 20.8 % <sup>2)</sup>
Single unit	898,996	establishments 97.4 %
Number of Entities <sup>5)</sup>	900,924	entities
No accounting record	472,350	entities 52.4 %
Number of Persons Engaged	3,228,457	persons
Number of Persons Engaged per Establishment	3.5	

2) Excludes "Not applicable", "Not stated", "Unknown", and others from the denominator.

4) New establishments mean which started business between April 2015 and April 2018.

5) An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

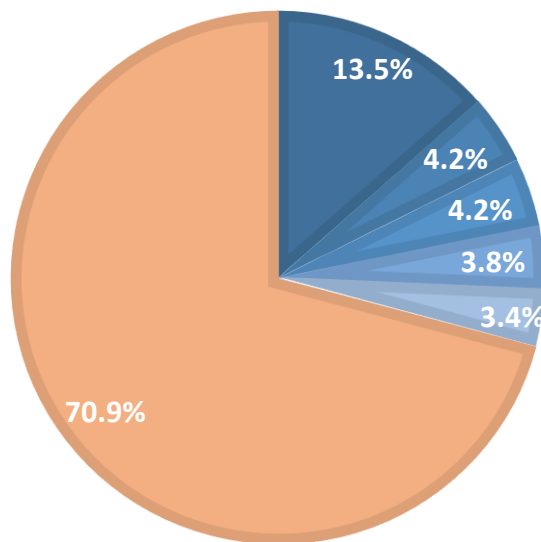


# Final Results of National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal



**Number of Establishments : 923,356**

- Kathmandu
- Jhapa
- Rupandehi
- Morang
- Sunsari
- Others

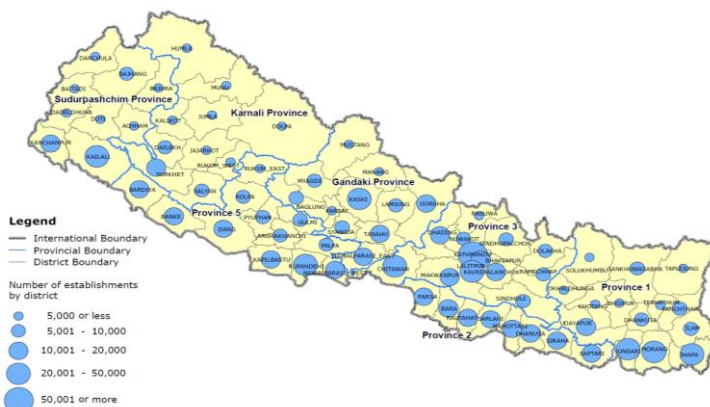


**(Total Number of Establishment)**  
**923,356**

**(Registered)**  
**462,605**  
**(50.1%)**

**(Not Registered)**  
**460,422**  
**(49.9%)**

**Not Reported**  
**329**  
**(0.04%)**



**Establishment density**

**6.3 per km<sup>2</sup>**

**Establishments per 1,000 persons**

**31.6 establishments**

**Number of persons engaged per establishment**

**3.5 persons**

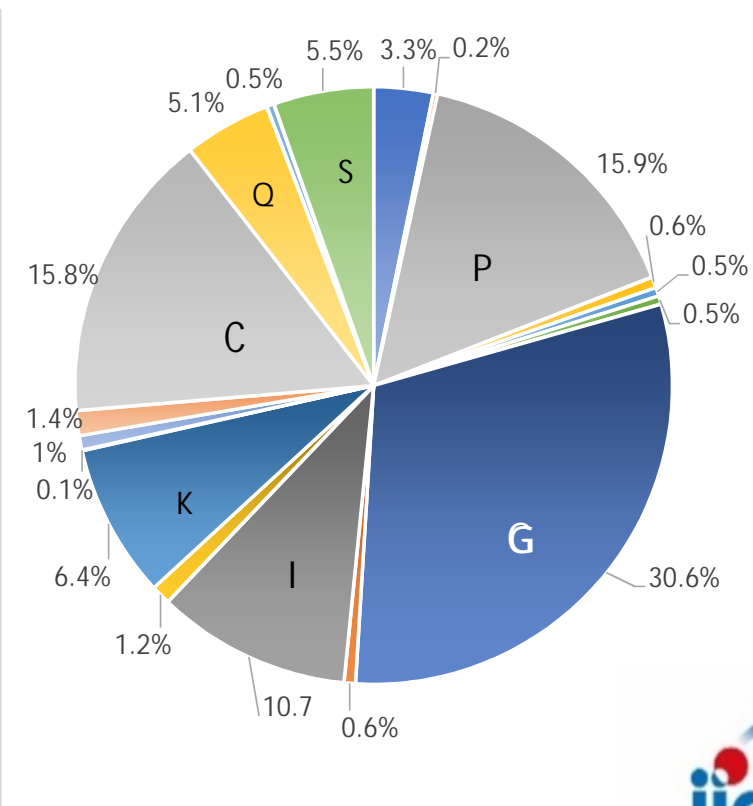
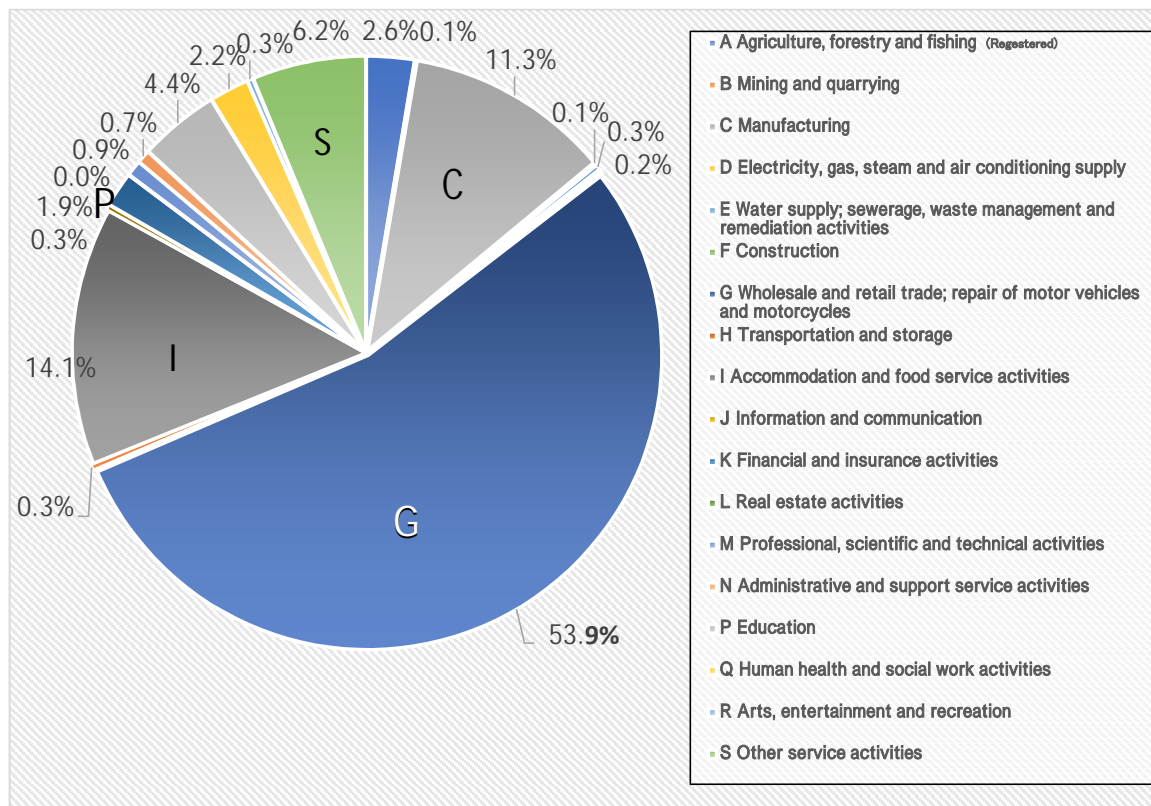


# Final Results of National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal



Establishments by sector

Persons engaged by sector





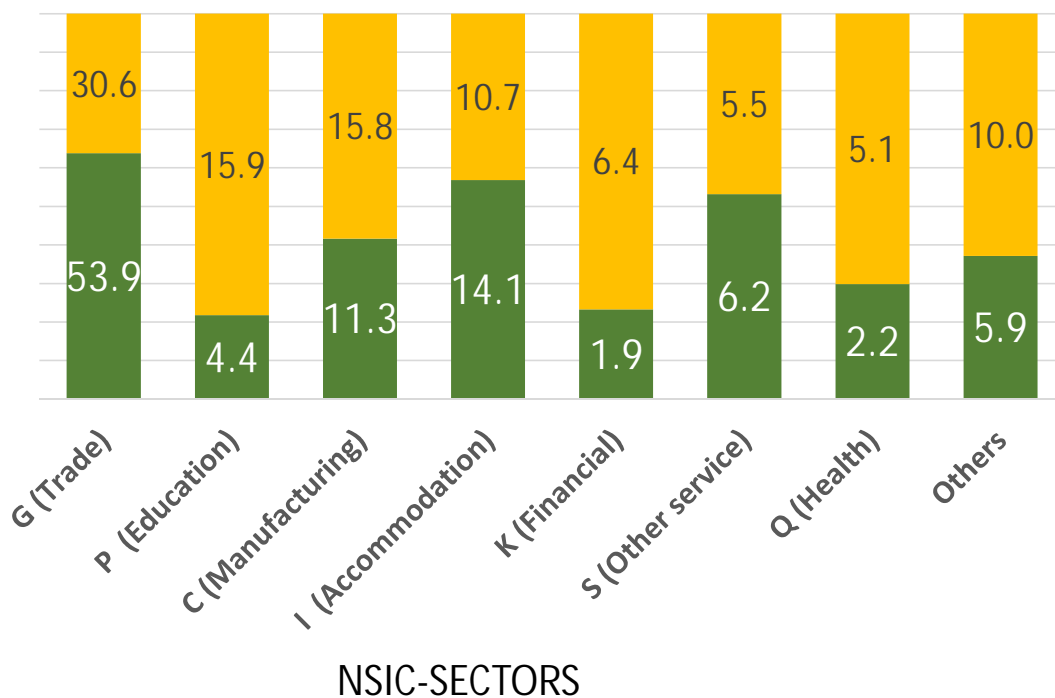
# Final Results of National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal



## Percentage Distribution of Establishments and Persons Engaged

## Persons engaged

■ Establishments ■ Persons Engaged



(Total Persons Engaged)  
3,228,457

(Male)  
2,012,237  
(62.3%)

(Female)  
1,216,220  
(37.7%)

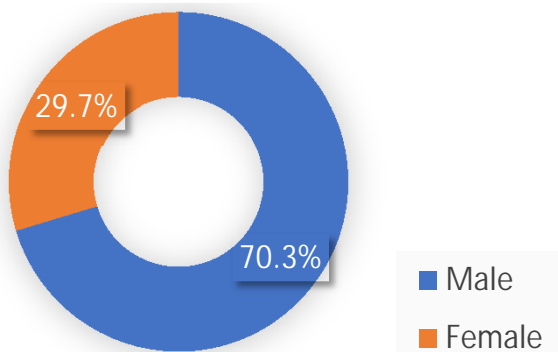




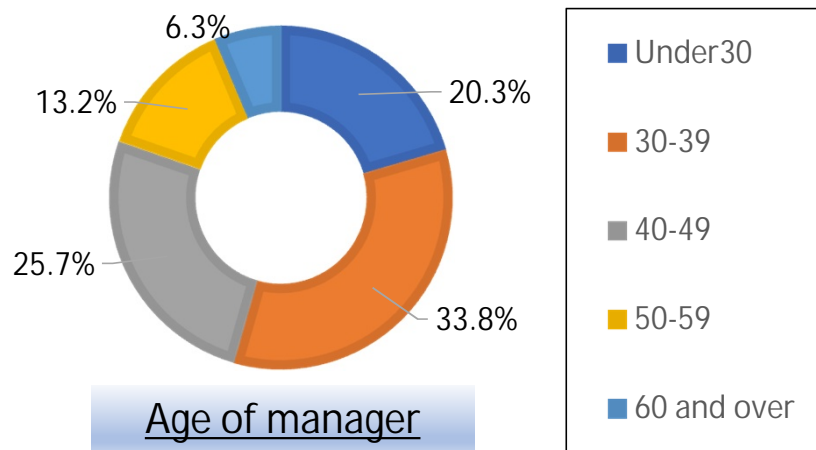
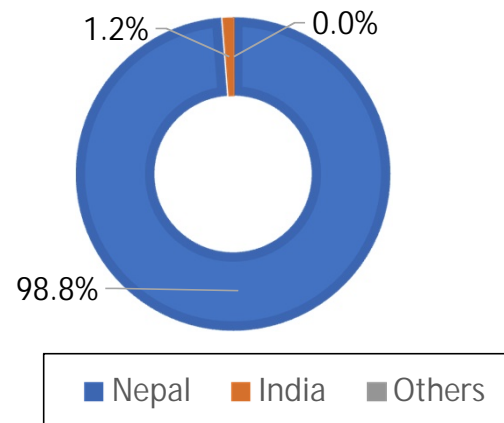
## Distribution of Establishments by Different Characteristics



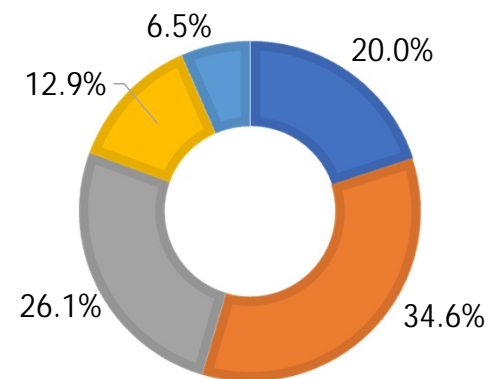
Sex of manager



Country of owner



Age of owner



Summary Table of NEC2018 National Report No.1-1

Province Code			Number of Establishments (establishments)	Number of Persons Engaged		
District Code		Total (persons)		Male (persons)	Female (persons)	
	District Name					
		Nepal	923,356	3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220
		Province 1	168,518	544,079	324,037	220,042
		Province 2	117,670	354,994	268,279	86,715
		Province 3	282,920	1,218,497	731,783	486,714
		Gandaki Province	100,684	332,472	185,400	147,072
		Province 5	147,789	474,264	306,892	167,372
		Karnali Province	42,807	118,951	70,814	48,137
		Sudurpashchim Povince	62,968	185,200	125,032	60,168
1	01	Taplejung	4,650	11,573	6,699	4,874
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	6,038	19,227	10,850	8,377
1	03	Solukhumbu	3,508	19,134	9,706	9,428
1	04	Okhaldhunga	4,346	22,031	10,290	11,741
1	05	Khotang	4,308	11,314	6,645	4,669
1	06	Bhojpur	4,074	10,362	5,878	4,484
1	07	Dhankuta	5,997	15,820	8,685	7,135
1	08	Terhathum	3,412	8,955	5,045	3,910
1	09	Panchthar	5,437	13,534	7,661	5,873
1	10	Ilam	9,661	26,804	15,113	11,691
1	11	Jhapa	38,789	116,837	68,890	47,947
1	12	Morang	35,247	127,887	83,275	44,612
1	13	Sunsari	31,536	112,708	69,021	43,687
1	14	Udayapur	11,515	27,893	16,279	11,614
2	01	Saptari	16,295	42,252	28,598	13,654
2	02	Siraha	13,137	40,513	29,101	11,412
2	03	Dhanusa	17,965	56,475	43,273	13,202
2	04	Mahottari	14,049	36,998	28,161	8,837
2	05	Sarlahi	15,260	38,657	27,931	10,726
2	06	Rautahat	12,790	41,265	32,117	9,148
2	07	Bara	12,449	48,724	38,279	10,445
2	08	Parsa	15,725	50,110	40,819	9,291
3	01	Dolakha	6,758	22,331	13,122	9,209
3	02	Sindhupalchok	9,076	32,949	17,726	15,223
3	03	Rasuwa	1,372	4,174	2,420	1,754
3	04	Dhading	12,051	55,521	29,639	25,882
3	05	Nuwakot	8,794	30,129	18,073	12,056
3	06	Kathmandu	125,047	590,002	362,162	227,840
3	07	Bhaktapur	19,631	86,296	49,901	36,395
3	08	Lalitpur	27,009	134,408	81,507	52,901
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	14,282	54,575	32,650	21,925
3	10	Ramechhap	5,621	22,818	12,273	10,545
3	11	Sindhuli	8,001	34,085	19,779	14,306
3	12	Makwanpur	16,041	46,582	29,014	17,568
3	13	Chitawan	29,237	104,627	63,517	41,110

	Province Code		Number of Establishments (establishments)	Number of Persons Engaged		
	District Code	District Name		Total	Male	Female
				(persons)	(persons)	(persons)
4	01	Gorkha	10,972	30,423	16,831	13,592
4	02	Manang	487	1,695	979	716
4	03	Mustang	775	3,106	1,777	1,329
4	04	Myagdi	5,063	16,652	8,498	8,154
4	05	Kaski	30,745	111,818	65,901	45,917
4	06	Lamjung	6,411	29,395	15,353	14,042
4	07	Tanahu	12,433	36,686	19,652	17,034
4	08	Nawalparasi East	12,745	38,396	22,053	16,343
4	09	Syangja	7,410	20,946	11,019	9,927
4	10	Parbat	4,720	12,983	7,182	5,801
4	11	Baglung	8,923	30,372	16,155	14,217
5	01	Rukum East	1,020	2,602	1,463	1,139
5	02	Rolpa	5,094	15,456	7,566	7,890
5	03	Pyuthan	5,606	21,373	11,938	9,435
5	04	Gulmi	9,548	22,876	13,071	9,805
5	05	Arghakhanchi	6,619	14,613	8,768	5,845
5	06	Palpa	8,701	24,902	14,088	10,814
5	07	Nawalparasi West	11,208	43,866	26,774	17,092
5	08	Rupandehi	38,403	134,772	94,357	40,415
5	09	Kapilbastu	13,607	40,610	30,742	9,868
5	10	Dang	14,421	47,598	28,847	18,751
5	11	Banke	18,666	64,882	44,333	20,549
5	12	Bardiya	14,896	40,714	24,945	15,769
6	01	Dolpa	860	3,225	1,982	1,243
6	02	Mugu	1,782	5,849	2,957	2,892
6	03	Humla	2,016	5,739	3,752	1,987
6	04	Jumla	3,078	8,463	5,235	3,228
6	05	Kalikot	3,535	9,200	5,957	3,243
6	06	Dailekh	6,308	14,874	8,967	5,907
6	07	Jajarkot	3,316	8,494	5,326	3,168
6	08	Rukum West	3,994	10,180	6,103	4,077
6	09	Salyan	6,098	17,019	9,829	7,190
6	10	Surkhet	11,820	35,908	20,706	15,202
7	01	Bajura	3,891	8,859	5,905	2,954
7	02	Bajhang	6,219	15,446	10,363	5,083
7	03	Darchula	3,413	10,837	7,354	3,483
7	04	Baitadi	4,395	12,268	8,858	3,410
7	05	Dadeldhura	4,054	11,469	7,938	3,531
7	06	Doti	3,667	9,826	6,571	3,255
7	07	Achham	4,284	13,680	9,494	4,186
7	08	Kailali	21,544	66,753	43,501	23,252
7	09	Kanchanpur	11,501	36,062	25,048	11,014

## **SECTION I:**

# **Outline**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



# **Outline of National Economic Census 2018 (NEC2018) of Nepal**

## **1.1. Background**

A reliable and strong statistical infrastructure like database is the foundation of organized and proper policy formulation, developing plans and programs. The Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS), has been contributing the data for various sectors of the economy to meet the requirements of the policy makers and planners. At present days, demand of enormous data requirements exists in various sectors, the collection and update of data for various sectors are a challenge. Fairly reasonable data for the agriculture and non-agriculture sectors is highly desired. Keeping in view the importance of the various sectors of economic activities and non-availability of basic frame for adoption in various sampling methods for collection of data and estimation of various parameters or establishing business directory, it was necessary to conduct Economic Census in the country as a benchmark source. With this background, the CBS initiated to start the first Economic Census for preparing frame of establishments which can be used for various thematic surveys for collection of data on detailed characteristics of the economy. The basic purpose of conducting the economic census (EC) was to prepare a frame for follow up surveys intended to collect more detailed sector specific information. In view of the rapid changes in the economy, it is necessary to conduct the economic census periodically in order to update the frame.

An Economic Census (EC) is the complete enumeration of all establishments belonging to a given population at a particular time with respect to well defined characteristics located within geographical boundaries of a country. Basically, it is the whole process of collecting, compiling, processing, analyzing, and publishing economic data related to all economic units of the country. Census is a well-structured statistical operation providing timely, reliable, accurate and detailed data on the size and distribution of economic units of different categories. The first National Economic Census (NEC) of Nepal was conducted from 14 April to 14 June 2018 in all over the country. This will also be a major source of statistics on economic activities in the country. The EC essentially develops a sample frame for conducting various thematic economic surveys, and develops business registers for large and small scale establishments in different sectors like agriculture, mining and quarrying, manufacturing, wholesale

and retail trade, education, health etc. A large number of new economic establishments emerge and diminish over time. It is imperative to conduct economic census covering all establishments conducting different sectors of economic activities as mentioned in International Standard Industrial Classification of all economic activities (ISIC revision 4) in order to know real picture of the economy. It was one of reasons that Government of Nepal decided to conduct the first National Economic Census of the country realizing to fulfill the shortfall of economic data in the country and to develop statistical business register in Nepal.

The economic census is a primary source of benchmark economic statistics providing major data about the structure and functioning of the national economy about both the formal and informal sectors. The first economic census of Nepal will play an important role in the improvement of national accounts statistics, production and price indices, and other statistical areas, which are used to measure short-term changes in the economy. The major benefit is that the census results will support in developing the statistical business register of the country which will enable CBS to conduct a large number of economic surveys such as Integrated (Large Scale) Manufacturing Industries Survey, Distributive Trade (Whole Sale, Retail Trade), Accommodation and food service activities Surveys, Services Survey, etc. The NEC data will be the basic economic data up to the local levels.

## **1.2. Objectives**

The main objective of the first National Economic Census was to know the nature of the economic structure of the Nepali economy at present and to provide comprehensive statistical information for policy makers, planners, researchers, business communities, and other users for policy formulation and development planning, research and study. In general, the basic objective is to provide information on number of establishments and number of persons engaged, industry wise, of all the sectors (excluding unregistered *agriculture, forestry and fisheries, public administration, defense and compulsory social security, Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use and Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies*) of the country.

The other objectives are:

- a. to provide with the fundamental statistics on the status of the business activities of the establishments and enterprises including the financial aspects;
- b. to provide statistics to central, provincial and local governments for the formulation of plan and policy-making;
- c. to provide statistics to strengthen national accounting system;
- d. to make a base for statistical business register;
- e. to provide statistics of related field to the business owners or experts, researchers and other statistics users to formulate plans and policies for the prosperity of their business;
- f. to provide with the directories of establishments and enterprises for the sampling frame of various sample surveys on businesses.

### **1.3. Reference date of the Census**

The Census was taken as of 14 April 2018. The confirmation of Enumeration Area, the establishment listing, e-Census, and the enumeration were simultaneously conducted within a two-month period from 14 April to 14 June 2018.

### **1.4. Scope and Coverage**

#### **1.4.1. Scope:**

All the establishments engaged in non-agriculture economic activities and (registered) agriculture, forestry and fishery economic activities according to NSIC-2018, except Section-O (*Public administration and defense; compulsory social security*), Section-T (*Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services- producing activities of households for own use*) and Section-U (*Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies*), were included in the scope of National Economic Census 2018. Not registered Agriculture activities of Section A was not covered as such activities have been or under the scope of National Sample Census of Agriculture. Similarly, Section-O was excluded considering the information on the activities are covered from the government sector. As such, Section-T was excluded considering that activities under this section have been conventionally covered partly by the Agriculture Census and partly by the Labor Force Survey. The establishments under Section-U were not covered in the scope of the census as the activities under this section are not practically taken into account to the national accounts

aggregates globally and kept outside the scope of the economic census. All establishments engaged in the activities under the sectors of NSIC 2018 mentioned above for revenue generation or for serving the community were considered in the scope of this Economic Census. However, the establishments of mobile nature which keep on moving from one place to another place not having fixed location to operate the activities, Illegal activities like smuggling, gambling, beggary, prostitution, *etc.*, and domestic paid helpers, whether they work in one household or in a number of households, drivers, *etc.* who undertake jobs for others on wages or salaries, and individuals engaged in different types of jobs depending on the availability of work *e.g.* loading, unloading, helping a mason or a carpenter, doing earthwork for a contractor or individuals working without associated in establishments were kept out of the purview of the NEC.

### **1.5. Coverage:**

Geographically, the Census has covered the entire area, that is, 753 Local levels under 77 district and seven provinces of the country. All establishments except the mentioned excluded sectors were completely enumerated in the economic census.

### **1.6. Enumeration units**

The enumeration unit in the Census was considered as “establishment”. The establishment was defined as follows, according to UN definition:

The establishment is defined as an economic unit that engages, under a single ownership or control - that is, under a single legal entity - in one, or predominantly one, kind of economic activity at a single physical location – for example, a mine, factory or workshop.

In addition, movable establishments such as street business which are doing business at the same place are included. But the mobile establishments which do not have any fixed place for business operation are not included in the Census.

### **1.7. Legal basis for Conduct of Economic Census**

The legal provision of the statistical undertakings is one of the important aspects for empowering the census operation. The Statistics Act 1958 (Bikram Sambat 2015) has mandated the Central Bureau of Statistics for the "collection, consolidation, publication and analysis of statistics". In accordance with the Act, the Government may, by notified order, issue direction for the collection of statistics "concerning any matter". Notified order means an order published in the Nepal Gazette.

A National Economic Census 2018 proclamation or State Decree (*Rastriya Arthik Ganana 2075 ko aadesh, 2074*) in accordance with the existing Statistics Act 1958 (which was approved by the Council of Ministers on 12 January 2018) was issued on 15 March 2018 (1 Chaitra 2074). By this proclamation, the CBS was empowered to collect the information on different characteristics of the establishment engaged in economic activities as of the listing schedule (Form A) and main questionnaire schedule (Form B) within the period specified by the Bureau.

### **1.8. Census Planning, Management and Operation**

A comprehensive census work-plan was developed with detailed activities in the timeline. The plan contained a description of all census activities from the beginning to the ending of the process including the pretest, pilot census. All operational procedures relating to the design of questionnaires, methodologies, data collection plan, training program and procedures, field control, manpower requirements, job descriptions of the supervisory census personnel, census publicity, and distribution of census materials, data processing and analysis and publication plans have been mentioned in the work plan and annual program. A calendar of activities for census operation was also developed. The census operation was undertaken as per the census calendar.

### **1.9. Formation of Steering, Technical and Thematic Committees**

Several committees were formed for the smooth running of the pre- and post-census activities on Economic Census at the central level. District Economic Census Coordination Committees were also formed in 77 districts for facilitating

the coordination in undertaking the economic census. The names of the committees were as follows.

1. National Economic Census Steering Committee (headed by Vice Chairman of National Planning Commission)
2. National Economic Census Technical Committee (headed by Director General of CBS)
3. Joint Coordinating Committee (Headed by Director General of CBS)
4. National Economic Census – media committee (headed by Deputy Director General of Economic Statistics Division)

#### **1.10. Questionnaire Forms, Manuals and Control Forms**

Questionnaire forms are the tools used for the collection of required information from the target respondents. In the census, two kinds of the Census tools, namely, Form A (Listing form) and Form B (main questionnaires) were used for the enumeration of establishments. Manual is the tool to conceptualize the questionnaire as well as operationalize the field enumeration of the census. Six manuals namely Enumerator's Manual along with online (e-Census) manual for census enumeration, Map Reading manual for identifying the enumeration area, Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) -brief Manual for ensuring the economic activity of the enumerated establishment, supervisors' manual, and Census Officers' manuals were prepared before the final enumeration. In addition, some control forms like enumerators' control forms were developed and supplied to the fields to regulate the census activities as well as to have a quick summary of the census data.

#### **1.11. Mapping**

A hierarchical geographical coding system in respect of new administrative units developed by CBS was employed in the census in order to identify the units uniquely from the highest to the lowest level of administrative units. CBS also developed the digital enumeration area maps of all enumeration areas, rural and urban municipalities with delineation of boundaries of the country. The available digital enumeration areas were provided to respective district census offices for the distribution while available paper enumeration area maps were also supplied to some selected urban centered district census offices. The main purpose of the enumeration area map was to assign the enumerators their respective enumeration areas and ensure to find the assigned location and in establishing a strong control on checking the coverage error of the census.

### **1.12. Methodology of Data Collection**

As mentioned earlier, two kinds of forms were used during the census for data collection. The following methods were employed for the data collection:

- a) Response through Internet, that is, e-Census;
- b) Individual enumeration by enumerator, identify targeting establishments based on the definition mentioned in the above 1.10, interview the representative of the identified establishment, and fill in Form B (or enter responses through electronic Form B on a tablet computer);

The individual enumeration was carried out through the method that an enumerator visited each establishment within a certain enumeration area, interviewed the owner or manager of the establishment or his/her substitute who was entitled to represent the establishment, and filled in the Census form. In addition to this, the self-enumeration method could be applied to the establishment, which requests to fill in the form by themselves. In case that the enumeration did not finish due to reason of establishments, Supervisors and Census Officers followed up the enumeration.

### **1.13. Pretest**

Several pretests of forms were carried out in some selected enumeration areas in 2016/2017. The pretests aimed to test form-designing, enumeration methods, instructions to be included in Enumerators' Manual and so on, and its results have been utilized for making appropriate plans for the Census.

### **1.14. Pilot Census**

Pilot survey or census is the dress-rehearsal of the main economic census operation. It is the way of testing the efficiency of census preparation which helps in understanding whether there has been any deficiency in any stage of census preparation. To examine the preparatory work of the main census, a Pilot survey was carried out as of 14 April 2017 (one year before the census reference date) within one and half months from 14 April to 31 May 2017 in selected Enumeration Areas of designated 66 districts under 33 Statistics Offices. The Pilot Census covered the issues of testing the appropriateness of the census forms and other documents including respondents' burden,

methodology of enumeration as conceptualized, field operation with supervision, data processing, tabulation and data analysis. The pilot survey aimed also to test work procedures of every stage of enumerators, supervisors, district statistics office, and CBS. After the pilot census, necessary changes were made in the process of preparation to ensure smooth census undertaking.

### **1.15. Publicity Campaign**

Publicity campaign is considered as an important part of the census to make aware and inform the purpose of census and the duties to the respondents. Usually, people or respondents may show reluctance in providing data to the enumerators as they are not aware of the usefulness of statistics. Hence, publicity can contribute massively to motivate the respondents to respond to the questions in the census forms with the accurate information. In general, print and digital media were used as media campaign which added a new dimension to Economic Census 2018. The following activities were undertaken in connection with the campaign of Census 2018:

1. Messages by Prime Minister, Finance Minister, Secretary, and Director General were published in the media.
2. First National Economic Census 2018 was inaugurated by the Finance Minister which was widely covered in newspaper.
3. Regular advertisements inspiring the target groups were published or broadcasted in daily newspapers, radio and televisions respectively.
4. The jingles were aired by different radios.
5. The events of phone-in-programs, jingles were frequently aired by FM radios at central as well as districts.
6. Messages were sent to the mobile phone subscribers to inform them about the census.
7. Stickers, banners etc. were also displayed in many places across the country.
8. Leaflets, brochures were distributed to the target groups as well as the mass people.

#### **9. Seminar/ Workshops/ Meetings:**

- a. An inception seminar was organized in February 28, 2017 to inform the stakeholders about the first economic census in Nepal as well as to get feedbacks or data demand from the economic census.
- b. Similarly, a number of awareness seminars were conducted at the central level as well as in district level to sensitize users about the first census in Nepal.
- c. Form/ manual preparation workshops were also carried out for the

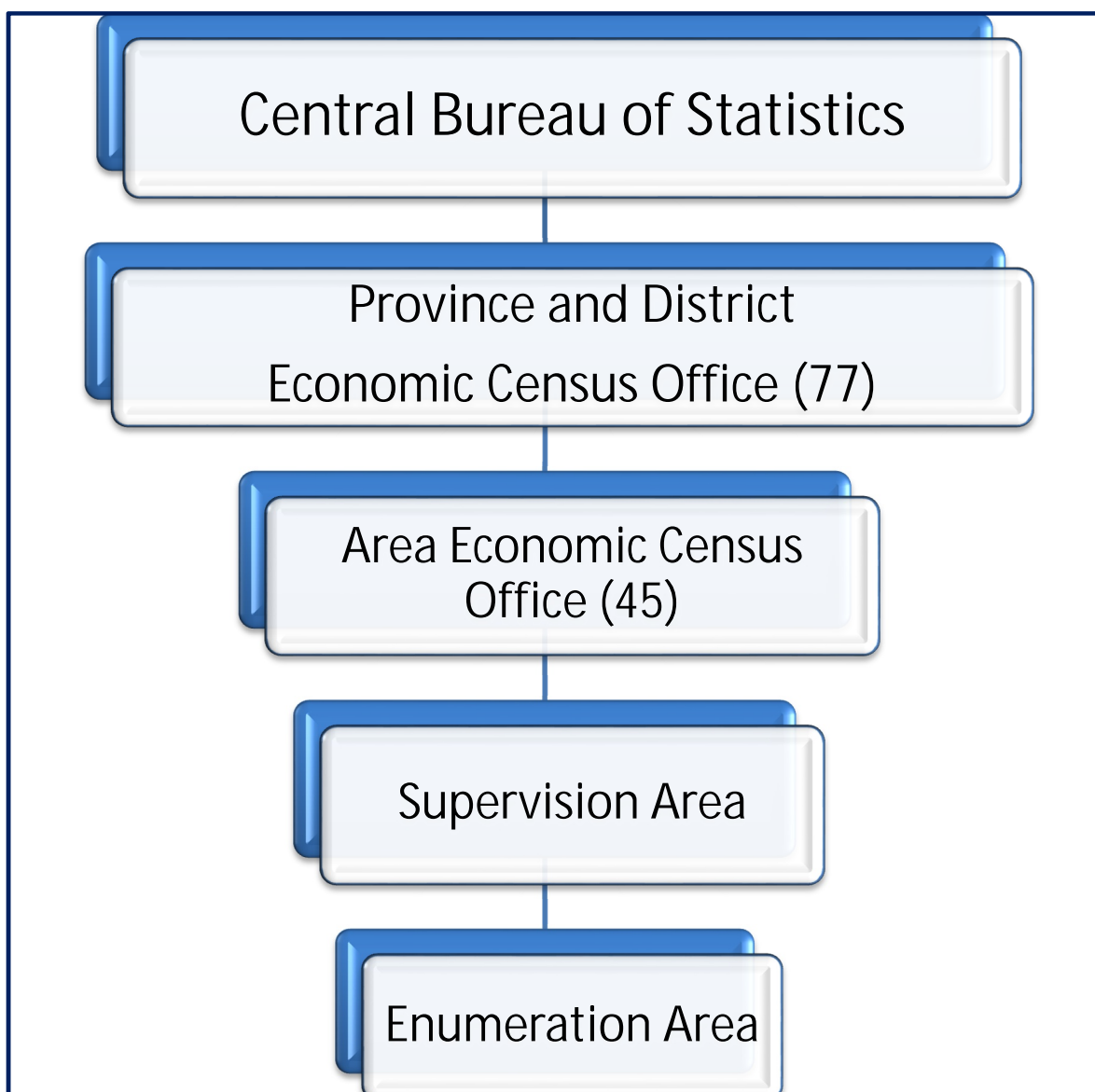
drafting of the Census forms and manuals with the aims of smooth conduction of training courses as well as the Census enumeration. Similarly, a feedback workshop of the pilot survey was organized for three days to get suggestions and feedbacks to contribute to the betterment of the real economic census.

- d. The meetings of National Steering Committee, Technical Committee, Media Campaigning Committee, and Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) were also held in pre-census phase for the planning and implementation of the Census.

### **1.16. Census Organization**

Organizational structure is an important aspect of successful operation of the first National Economic Census and it also influences the quality of data. Economic Census Section under Economic Statistics Division of CBS functions as central secretariat of National Economic Census 2018. Initially, it was planned of seven Regional Census Offices. The statistics offices headed by Directors in six provinces, and statistics officer of Surkhet Statistics Office in Karnali Province were given the dual roles to play National Economic Census Provincial as well as District Economic Census office with the perspective to control, manage district census activities and smooth conduct of census operation in the respective districts. In total, 77 district census offices were established for four months from 13 March to 14 July 2018. In addition, 45 sub district or area census offices were established as per predetermined for three months from 13 March to 14 June 2018.

The whole country was divided into 77 census districts and 45 sub-district census areas. The enumeration was carried out in 6743 wards of 753 local levels by 3355 enumerators. In average, one enumerator enumerated about 275 establishments. An enumerator was appointed for each Enumeration Area (EA) and a supervisor was designated for supervising the work of a group of about 8 enumerators.



#### **1.16.1. District Census Office**

In Nepal, 77 District Census Offices were established headed by District Census Officers for the period of four months from March 14 to July 14, 2018 for the Census enumeration. District Economic Census Officers (DECO) were appointed among from Directors, Officers, or Statistical Assistants of Statistics Offices (SOs), or were supported by offices other than CBS or Statistics Offices in the districts.

#### **1.16.2. Area Census Office (Local Level Economic Census Office)**

At most 45 Local Level Economic Census Offices were established in the designated districts for the smooth operation of the Census. The offices were headed by Officers (in Kathmandu) and Assistant Officers in other designated

districts. Area Census Officers or Area Supervisors were deputed from among the staff of CBS or SOs.

### **1.16.3. Field Supervisor**

A total of about 484 field supervisors were mobilized temporarily for the Census, and were seconded from qualified staff of CBS/SOs or other offices. Each supervisor was assigned a certain number of enumerators to accomplish their duties which were described in Supervisor's Manual.

### **1.16.4. Enumerator**

The enumerators were employed temporarily for the Census. Each enumerator was assigned for one enumeration area which have been demarcated to accomplish their duties which are described in Enumerator's Manual. About 3,355 enumerators were mobilized in the country for two months to collect information from the establishments.

## **1.17. Training**

Training is the most fundamental components of a census. A number of training courses, namely, Master Trainers' training, Census Officers' training courses, Area Census Officers/Area Supervisors training courses, and Supervisors/Enumerators' training courses were conducted for five days at the central level as well as district level during the Census implementation phase. The training courses were designed based on the census objectives, roles and responsibilities, the Census forms and manuals for achieving good quality of data at field with consistent knowledge. A comprehensive training was imparted to the census personnel to make them efficient in their respective jobs. Personnel directly involved in census operation, particularly, in data collection and processing, were trained intensively and thoroughly. The verbatim training manuals containing detailed instructions on the techniques of filling up the questionnaire and of other field operations were developed and provided to all trainees to ensure uniform training across the country. Besides, hands-on-exercise on the technique of data collection was also demonstrated. Training programs were arranged for five different levels of personnel holding different responsibilities. Those were Master Trainers, District Census Officers, Office Supervisors, Field Supervisors, and Enumerators. In all level of trainings, duration of training was five days. There were about 4,500 personnel who were trained in the census. So, management and smooth conduction of the training with uniformity for such large number was really a challenging part of census activities.

### **1.17.1. Master Training of Trainers**

CBS conducted a workshop on master training of trainers for five days to a group of resource persons, mainly directors of CBS and Under-Secretaries of NPC for conducting different layers of training and such group of persons was called as Master Trainer. The main objectives of this workshop were to prepare resource persons for conducting District Census Officers and Area Supervisors' training at center, Kathmandu, to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, to make consensus among resource persons concerning census related issues, and to manage required human resources for monitoring and supervision of census training activities as well as field enumeration conducted at district.

### **1.17.2. District Economic Census Officers' Training**

District Economic Census Officers (DECO) were the key persons in successful census field operation within districts. They were responsible for overall management, supervision and enumeration works within their respective districts. Training was conducted in Kathmandu. The purposes of conducting training for DECO level were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used in NEC2018, make capable to conduct census field operation successfully, provide knowledge concerning census administration and financial management in the field, and give theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires.

### **1.17.3. Area / Office Supervisors' Training**

In each area of district, a supervisor was deputed and called as Area Supervisor. They had a role of office supervisor for supporting census office management. The purpose of conducting training for Area Supervisors were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, make capable to suppose rt the DECO in conduction of census field operation, prepare resource person for training programs in district, provide knowledge concerning census administrative management in the field, and give theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires.

#### **1.17.4. Supervisors and Enumerators' Training**

Training courses of Supervisors and enumerators were conducted in 77 districts by respective DCEO. The objectives of conducting training were to clarify concept, definition and methodology used, theoretical as well as practical knowledge about census questionnaires and other related form, duties of field personnel, and supervision methods (for supervisors only).

#### **1.17.5. Data Editing, Coding and Entry Training**

Training courses of data processing were carried out after the accomplishment of data collection phase at five centers namely Kathmandu, Kaski, Rupandehi, Nepalgunj, and Morang between August and September in 2018. As data processing was carried out in decentralized way, the officers and staff to be involved in the data processing work were provided a three days training on data editing, coding and data entry. The training was made lively with hands on exercise in computers.

#### **1.18. Field Operation**

Census enumeration is the fundamental operation of the economic census. Establishments with fixed location were counted at the place of their operation. Both the listing (filling Form A) and the census enumeration (filling Form B) were undertaken simultaneously. Each respondent could select either interview or e-Census. Respondents who selected e-Census answered through the Internet by themselves (self-enumeration) until the due date. In Form A, the following information were collected during the census period: Name of Establishment and Address; Type of Business; Number of Persons Engaged; Opinion to self-enumeration via e-Census; and others. In Form B, the following information were collected: Area Information; Establishment Information; Registration at Government Agencies; Ownership Status; Characteristics of Manager and Owner; Business Operation; Tenure, Kind, and Area of Business Place; Number of Persons Engaged; Main Economic Activity; Head Office or not; Keeping Account Record or not; Average Monthly Revenues/Sales and Operating Expenses, Capital; Access for Credit; and others.

#### **1.19. Data Processing: Data Editing and Coding, Data Entry**

Data Processing refers to the activities of data editing, coding, data entry, consistency checking, tabulation activities of the census information. Editing means to correct data if there are any inconsistencies in the forms. Coding

refers to putting a numeric number following statistical classification. Data entry means to enter the collected data in the database via software application. In National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal, data processing work namely data editing, coding and data entry was performed by the staff of statistics offices at Districts and CBS in Kathmandu. One of the outstanding features of the National Economic Census 2018 was that the data entry was completed within four months after the training courses were conducted.

In this census, Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) 2018, prepared by the CBS following International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) Rev.4, was used to codify the economic activities of the establishments. The data processing activity was intensively supervised in different tiers by the staff of CBS. The coding, editing and data entry activities were strongly supervised by the officers of respective district statistics office and CBS. The data entry application was designed using CPro 7.0 in such a way that entered data was transferred or uploaded directly to the central server at Kathmandu. It is important to mention that the entered data at districts were also verified at central by the designated officers to make the data flawless to the extent possible.

### **1.20. Preliminary Results**

The preliminary results of the Census were released on 13 September 2018, and the dissemination seminar was held at CBS on the same day.

### **1.21. Final Results**

The first release of the final results as National Report No. 1-1 by industry is to be released in July 2019, and the dissemination seminar is also to be held at CBS on the same day. The following reports such as No. 1-2 by province and district, No. 1-3 by size of persons engaged, No. 2, No. 3, and others will be published accordingly.

### **1.22. Reasons of the Variation between the Preliminary and Final results**

The final results of the economic census are varied from the preliminary results in number of establishments and number of persons engaged. It was occurred mainly due to the reason that in preparing the final results all census

questionnaires were taken into account while in preparing the preliminary results, only records reported by enumerators on the control sheets were used. There was a moderate difference in number of persons engaged. It happened due to the reason that some of the districts collected the number of general members of community organizations or cooperatives who were not active members or have not actively involved at least one third duration of the year. This reason raised the number of persons working in the establishment rather than the real situation. Hence, such flaws were eliminated during the data processing after having checked minutely.

### **1.23. Limitations**

- a. It is worthful to mention that in addition to the economic activities carried out in the households, activities operated outside the household such as hawking, operating own rickshaw/push cart/van/easy bike/other transports, street vending etc. which are mobile with no fixed location for doing the business were excluded within the purview of the establishment based economic activities.
- b. As the economic census is based on the establishment approach (from demand side) and the Labour Force Survey is based on the household approach (from supply side), the results on number of persons engaged or employed persons may not match if comparison is made. The difference in the employed persons between these two statistical operations demands the further research to identify reason. Therefore, the findings of the Economic Census 2018 would not be fully comparable to that of other surveys as concepts, definition, and methods are different than those of other surveys.
- c. The establishments of the sectors Section-A (Agriculture, forestry and fisheries (unregistered)); Section-O (Public administration, defense and compulsory social security); Section-T (Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use) and Section-U (Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies) were not included in the scope of Economic Census 2018.
- d. Census data collection is often prone to diverse non-sampling errors due to its size. Post enumeration survey, conducted independently soon after the census enumeration, is one of the standard methods of calculating those errors. The post enumeration survey results are used for correcting the errors of the census. Although one of the most significant and indispensable part of any census is to conduct post enumeration survey to validate the census data. This census is absent with post enumeration survey which could not

conducted as it was the first economic census and due to the resource constraints. The second economic census 2023 will conduct the post enumeration survey to find coverage errors and contents errors.

- e. The census results will be published in phase-wise after having scrutiny check of the consistency of some of the information collected during census.
- f. Collection of information on the establishments is not generally record-based but based on oral information provided by the respondents. The factors like recall lapse and casual approach of respondents may lead to some non-sampling errors.
- g. The data collection was assigned to persons contracted to unemployed youth who were new to statistical data collection work.
- h. Although necessary measures were made against under-counting of establishments, data might be subject to some errors on account of such under-count, which is difficult to eliminate totally in a massive census operation.

## **Concepts and Definitions of NEC2018**

### **2.1.Economic Activities**

All activities related with production, distribution, marketing, and sales of goods or services are referred to as economic activities. That is, the activities which are carried out for profit or own consumption are considered as the economic activities. Such activities will contribute to the value added of the national production.

### **2.2.Economic Unit**

A unit which performs one or more economic activities for profit, own consumption, or indirect benefit to a community is defined as an economic unit. Such economic unit is used to be a single establishment.

### **2.3.Establishment**

An establishment is defined as an economic unit that engages, under a single ownership or control - that is, under a single legal entity - in one, or predominantly one, kind of economic activity at a single physical location – for example, a mine, a shop, a factory or workshop. It is an establishment that is situated in a single location and in which only a single (non-ancillary) productive activity is operated or in which the principal productive activity accounts for most of the value added.

### **2.4.Broad Industrial Classifications of Economic Activities**

Nepal Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC) has been developed on the basis of International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), Rev.4 of all economic activities which classify 21 broad sections (United Nations, 2008). The information on economic activities is collected, tabulated on the basis of NSIC. This report reveals the results of economic census 2018 based on the NSIC broad classifications. The concept and definitions of those broad industrial sections according to ISIC Revision 4 are briefed below:

#### **2.4.1. Section-A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing**

Agriculture, forestry and fishing activities comprise of the exploitation of vegetal and animal natural resources, comprising the activities of growing of crops, raising and breeding of animals, harvesting of timber and other plants, animals or animal products from a farm or their natural habitats. This section also covers fisheries and aquaculture. In Economic Census 2018, only the agriculture, forestry and fisheries establishments registered at government agencies have been considered as economic activities.

#### **2.4.2. Section-B: Mining and quarrying:**

Mining and quarrying section includes the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as solids (coal and ores), liquids (petroleum) or gases (natural gas). Extraction can be achieved by different methods such as underground or surface mining, well operation, seabed mining *etc.* These activities also include supplementary activities aimed at preparing the crude materials for marketing, for example, crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting, concentrating ores, liquefaction of natural gas and agglomeration of solid fuels. These operations are often carried out by the units that extracted the resource and/or others located nearby.

#### **2.4.3. Section-C: Manufacturing**

Manufacturing section includes the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances or components into new product. Substantial alteration, renovation, or reconstruction of goods is generally combined to be manufacturing. The units engaged in manufacturing are often described as plants, factories or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, economic units that transform materials or substances into new products by hand or in the worker's home and those engaged in selling to the general public of products made on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries and custom tailors, are also included in this section. Manufacturing units may process materials or may contract with other units to process their materials for them. Both types of units are included in manufacturing. The output of a manufacturing process may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilization or consumption, or it may be semi-finished in the sense that it is to become an input for further manufacturing. Assembly of the component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing. This includes the assembly of manufactured products from either self-produced or purchased components. The boundaries of manufacturing and the other sectors of the classification system can be somewhat blurry. As a general rule, the activities in the manufacturing section involve the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product.

#### **2.4.4. Section-D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply**

The Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply section includes the activity of providing electric power, natural gas, steam, hot water and the like through a permanent infrastructure (network) of lines, mains and pipes. The dimension of the network is not decisive; also included are the distribution of electricity, gas, steam, hot water and the like in industrial parks or residential buildings. This section therefore includes the operation of electric and gas utilities, which generate, control and distribute electric power or gas. Also included is the provision of steam and air-conditioning supply.

#### **2.4.5. Section-E: Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities**

Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities section include activities related to the management (including collection, treatment and disposal) of various forms of waste, such as solid or non-solid industrial or household waste, as well as contaminated sites. The output of the waste or sewage treatment process can either be disposed of or become an input into other production processes. Activities of water supply are also grouped in this section, since they are often carried out in connection with, or by units also engaged in, the treatment of sewage.

#### **2.4.6. Section-F: Construction**

Construction section includes general construction and specialized construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of prefabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of a temporary nature. General construction is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings *etc.*, or the construction of civil engineering works such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbors and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, sports facilities *etc.* This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out. A unit that carries the overall responsibility for a construction project is classified here.

#### **2.4.7. Section-G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles**

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles section includes wholesale and retail sale (*i.e.* sale without transformation) of any type of goods and the rendering of services incidental to the sale of these goods. Wholesaling and retailing are the final steps in the distribution of goods. Goods bought and sold are also referred to as merchandise. Also included in this section are the repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

#### **2.4.8. Section-H: Transportation and Storage**

Transportation and storage section include the provision of passenger or freight transport, whether scheduled or not, by rail, pipeline, road, water or air and associated activities such as terminal and parking facilities, cargo handling, storage *etc.* Included in this section is the renting of transport equipment with driver or

operator. Also, postal and courier activities are also included here.

**2.4.9. Section-I: Accommodation and food service activities (hotel and restaurant)**

Accommodation and food service activities (hotel and restaurant) section includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers and the provision of complete meals and drinks fit for immediate consumption. The amount and type of supplementary services provided within this section can vary widely. It also includes either one or both of hotels and restaurants. This section excludes the provision of long-term accommodation as primary residences, which is classified in Real estate activities (section L). Also excluded is the preparation of food or drinks that are either not fit for immediate consumption or that are sold through independent distribution channels, *i.e.* through wholesale or retail trade activities. The preparation of these foods is classified in Manufacturing (section C).

**2.4.10. Section-J: Information and communication**

This section includes the production and distribution of information and cultural products, the provision of the means to transmit or distribute these products, as well as data or communications, information technology activities and the processing of data and other information service activities. The main components of this section are publishing activities, including software publishing, motion picture and sound recording activities, radio and TV broadcasting and programming activities, telecommunications activities and information technology activities and other information service activities.

**2.4.11. Section-K: Financial and insurance activities**

Financial and insurance activities section includes financial service activities, including insurance, reinsurance and pension funding activities and activities to support financial services. This section also includes the activities of holding assets, such as activities of holding companies and the activities of trusts, funds and similar financial entities.

**2.4.12. Section-L: Real estate activities**

This section includes acting as lessors, agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: selling or buying real estate, renting real estate, providing other real estate services such as appraising real estate or acting as real estate escrow agents. Activities in this section may be carried out on own or leased property and may be done on a fee or contract basis. Also included is the building of structures, combined with maintaining ownership or leasing of such structures.

**2.4.13. Section-M: Professional, scientific and technical activities:**

This section includes specialized professional, scientific and technical activities. These activities require a high degree of training, and make specialized knowledge and skills available to users.

**2.4.14. Section-N: Administrative and support service activities:**

This section includes a variety of activities that support general business operations. These activities differ from those in the section of Professional, scientific and technical activities, since their primary purpose is not the transfer of specialized knowledge.

**2.4.15. Section-O: Public administration and defense; compulsory social security**

This section includes activities of a governmental nature, normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulation, as well as the administration of programmes based on them, legislative activities, taxation, national defense, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government programmes. This section also includes compulsory social security activities. In the NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

**2.4.16. Section-P: Education**

Education section includes public or private education at any level or for any profession, oral or written as well as by radio and television or other means of communication. It includes education by the different establishments in the regular school system at its different levels as well as adult education, literacy programmes, religious education (*madrashas*), technical education, computer education, professional coaching centres, training centres *etc.* Also included are military schools and academies, prison schools *etc.* at their respective levels.

**2.4.17. Section-Q: Human health and social work activities:**

Human health and social work activities section includes the provision of health and social work activities. Activities include a wide range of activities, starting from health care provided by trained medical professionals in hospitals and other facilities, over residential care activities that still involve a degree of health care activities to social work activities without any involvement of health care professionals.

**2.4.18. Section-R: Arts, entertainment and recreation**

Arts, entertainment and recreation section includes a wide range of activities to

meet varied cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of the general public, including live performances, operation of museum sites, gambling, sports and recreation activities.

**2.4.19. Section-S: Other service activities**

Other service activities (as a residual category) section includes the activities of membership organizations, the repair of computers and personal and household goods and a variety of personal service activities not covered elsewhere in the classification.

**2.4.20. Section-T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods and services producing activities of households for own use:**

This section includes activities of households as employers of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, babysitters, tutors, secretaries *etc.* This section also includes the undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing and services producing activities of households. Households should be classified here only if it is impossible to identify a primary activity for the subsistence activities of the household. If the household engages in market activities, it should be classified according to the primary market activity carried out. In NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

**2.4.21. Section-U: Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies:**

Activities of international organizations such as the United Nations and the specialized agencies of the United Nations system, regional bodies *etc.*, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the World Customs Organization, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, the European Communities, the European Free Trade Association, Asian Development Bank, FAO, ILO *etc.* This section also includes activities of diplomatic and consular missions when being determined by the country of their location rather than by the country they represent. In NEC 2018, the activities under this section have not been covered.

## **Major Highlights of National Report No. 1-1 of the Final Results**

The National Economic Census 2018 (the NEC2018) was conducted with the reference date set on 14 April 2018. The NEC2018 covered all of fixed and movable establishments in the whole territory of Nepal. The final results of the NEC2018 were released on 1 July 2019 around fourteen months after the reference date, and are outlined as follows:

### **1. Total number of establishments is 923,356 in Nepal.**

There were 923,356 establishments in Nepal as of 14 April 2018 as the final results of the NEC2018. The number of persons engaged in these establishments was 3,228,457. (Refer to Table 1-1 and 2-1.)

#### ***Definition of establishment***

*The establishment as an enumeration unit for the NEC2018 is defined as follows, according to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) of Economic Activities, Revision 4 of the United Nations: The establishment can be defined as an economic unit that engages, under a single ownership or control - that is, under a single legal entity - in one, or predominantly one, kind of economic activity at a single physical location – for example, a mine, factory or workshop.*

*Generally speaking, there are three kinds of establishments: fixed, movable, and mobile. “Fixed” means an establishment running some economic activity always in the fixed place and building; “movable” means an establishment running some economic activity always in the fixed place, but it is possible to move the place easily; and “mobile” means an establishment running some economic activity peddling in the street. Since the NEC2018 covered “fixed” and “movable” establishments only, unfixed “mobile” establishments were not included in these final results.*

#### ***Coverage***

*The NEC2018 covers all establishments which exist at the reference date in the territory of Nepal. The following establishments, however, are excluded:*

- a) Non-registered establishments classified into “Section A, Agriculture, forestry and fishing” specified in the National Standard Industrial Classification (NSIC)<sup>1</sup> of Nepal,*

- b) Establishments classified into “Section O, Public administration and defense; compulsory social security” specified in NSIC,*
- c) Establishments classified into “Section T Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods-and services-producing activities of households for own use” specified in NSIC,*
- d) Establishments classified into “Section U, Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies” specified in NSIC.*

*However, establishments which process agriculture, forestry, and fishery products were included in these final results as “Manufacturing” (Section C) of NSIC.*

- 1) NSIC is based on ISIC Revision 4, and the contents of NSIC is basically the same as those of ISIC.*

As mentioned above, the NEC2018 covered most of the secondary and tertiary sectors.<sup>2)</sup> The movement of persons engaged from the primary sector to the secondary or tertiary sector is one of the features commonly seen in the process of the development of a country. Therefore, the same movement probably has already begun also in Nepal. It means that the number of persons engaged in the secondary and tertiary sectors is probably increasing.

- 2) The primary sector means Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishery sectors, while the secondary and tertiary sectors mean other than the primary sector.*

## **2. New establishments are about 400,000 accounting for one third**

There were 394,219 new establishments which started business between April 2015 and April 2018. New establishments accounted for a high ratio: 42.7% of the total establishments. The number of persons engaged in these new establishments was 910,490 or 28.2%. That is, a large number of new establishments appeared in April 2015 or later, and many persons engaged have been working for these new ones. It means that Nepal economy is rapidly growing, and that the recent economic policies implemented by the Government of Nepal such as the Annual Development Plan (2014-2017) and the Periodic Plan (2014-2017) are successful. (Refer to Table 1-8-1 and 2-8-1.)

## **3. Street businesses<sup>3)</sup> are about 34,000.**

The number of street businesses was 34,101 and accounted for 3.7% of the total number of establishments. The number of persons engaged in street businesses was 45,330 or 1.4%. (Refer to Table 1-11-1 and 2-11-1.)

3) *Street business means a business such as a stall, a booth, etc. that is in operation at a fixed location on sidewalk or roadside.*

**4. “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” accounts for more than 50%.**

Looking at the number of establishments by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was the largest Section with 498 thousands accounting for 53.9%. Subsequently, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 131 thousands (14.1%); “Manufacturing” (Section C) 104 thousands (11.3%); “Other service activities” (Section S) 58 thousands (6.2%); and so on. (Refer to Table 1-1.)

In “Manufacturing”, especially “Wearing apparel, except fur apparel” (1410) and “Grain mill products” (1061) were outstanding. (Refer to Table 1-18.)

In terms of the number of persons engaged by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was also the largest Section with 988 thousands accounting for 30.6%. Subsequently, “Education” (Section P) 513 thousands (15.9%); “Manufacturing” (Section C) 511 thousands (15.8%); “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 346 thousands (10.7%); “Financial and insurance activities” (Section K) 207 thousands (6.4%); and so on. (Refer to Table 2-1.)

In “Manufacturing”, especially “Clay building materials” (2392); “Wearing apparel, except fur apparel” (1410), “Grain mill products” (1061), “Manufacture of furniture” (3100), “Manufacture of jewellery and related articles” (3211), and “Manufacture of structural metal products” (2511) were outstanding. (Refer to Table 2-18.)

**5. In new establishments, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” accounts for nearly 60%.**

Looking at the number of new establishments by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was

the largest Section with 229 thousands accounting for 58.1%. Subsequently, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 69 thousands (17.5%); “Manufacturing” (Section C) 43 thousands (10.9%); “Other service activities” (Section S) 22 thousands (5.7%) with outstanding “Hairdressing and other beauty treatment” (9602); and so on. (Refer to Table 1-8-1.)

In terms of the number of persons engaged in new establishments by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was also the largest Section with 412 thousands accounting for 45.3%. Subsequently, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 165 thousands (18.2%); “Manufacturing” (Section C) 145 thousands (15.9%); “Other service activities” (Section S) 46 thousands (5.0%); and so on. (Refer to Table 2-8-1.)

#### **6. In street businesses, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” accounts for nearly 80%.**

Looking at the number of street businesses by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was the largest Section of 27 thousands accounting for 78.4%. Subsequently, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 5 thousands (14.9%); “Other service activities” (Section S) 1 thousands (4.2%); and so on. (Refer to Table 1-11-1.)

In terms of the number of persons engaged in street businesses by Section of NSIC, “Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) was also the largest Section with 35 thousands accounting for 77.5%. Subsequently, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) 7 thousands (15.7%); “Other service activities” (Section S) 2 thousands (3.8%); and so on. (Refer to Table 2-11-1.)

#### **7. “Owned” accounts for nearly 50% on “Tenure of Business Place (building)”.**

Looking at the tenure of business place (building), 46.7% of the total number of establishments except “not applicable” own their business places (building). It means that the rate of possession is fairly high in Nepal. This situation is more advantageous for Nepal to sustain its economic growth since about 50% of

establishments can continue to operate their businesses with low cost. (Refer to Table 1-9-1.)

**8. “Under 100ft<sup>2</sup>” accounts for more than 20% on “Area of Business Place (building/room)”.**

Looking at the area of business place, establishments whose areas are under 100ft<sup>2</sup> (about 9.3m<sup>2</sup>) account for 20.8% of the total number of establishments except “not applicable”. It means that more than one fifth of establishments are running their businesses with a very narrow space. On the other hand, establishments whose area are 1000ft<sup>2</sup> (about 93m<sup>2</sup>) or more account for only 9.7%. (Refer to Table 1-12-1.)

**9. Female managers account for nearly 30%.**

The number of female managers were 273 thousands accounting for 29.6% of the total number of establishments. Looking at the ratio of female managers by Section of NSIC, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) was the highest accounting for 40.3%. Followed by “Human health and social work activities” (Section Q) 40.2% with outstanding “Other social work activities without accommodation” (8890) like activities for disaster victims and refugees. In addition, both “Medical and dental practice activities” (8620) and “Hospital activities” (8610) were also outstanding. Subsequently, “Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) 31.7%; and so on. (Refer to Table 1-2-1 and 1-18.)

**10. Young managers account for more than 50%.**

The number of young managers, that was under 40 years old, were 499 thousands accounting for 54.0% of the total number of establishments. Looking at the ratio of young managers by Section of NSIC, “Arts, entertainment and recreation” (Section R) was the highest accounting for 63.7% with outstanding “Creative, arts and entertainment activities” (9000) like painters and engravers. Subsequently, “Other service activities” (Section S) 62.8% with outstanding “Hairdressing and other beauty treatment” (9602); “Information and communication” (Section J) 61.7% with outstanding “Other telecommunications activities” (6190) like provision of telephone and Internet access; “Financial and insurance activities” (Section K) 59.2% with outstanding “Other monetary

intermediation” (6419) like banks; and so on. (Refer to Table 1-3-1)

#### **11. “Not registered” accounts for nearly 50%.**

The number of non-registered establishments<sup>4)</sup> were 460 thousands accounting for 49.9% of the total number of establishments. It means that about a half of the establishments were not registered in Nepal. Looking at the ratio of non-registered establishments by Section of NSIC, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) was the highest with 63.3%. Subsequently, “Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) 56.0%; “Other service activities” (Section S) 52.7%; and so on. (Refer to Table 1-1.)

*4) Establishments having not yet registered at any ministries and agencies.*

#### **12. “Single Unit” accounts for more than 97%.**

Single-unit establishments accounted for more than 97.4% of the total number of establishments. It means that most of establishments in Nepal consisted of single-unit establishments, while head offices and branches accounted for a very few percent only. (Refer to Table 1-14-1.)

#### **13. “No accounting record” accounts for more than 50%.**

The number of entities<sup>5)</sup> with no accounting record were 472 thousands accounting for 52.4% of the total number of entities. It means that more than half of the entities have no accounting record in Nepal. Looking at the ratio of entities with no accounting record by Section of NSIC, “Accommodation and food service activities” (Section I) was the highest with 60.8%. Subsequently, “Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles” (Section G) 58.2%; “Manufacturing” (Section C) 55.0%; and so on. (Refer to Table 1-15.)

*5) An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.*

#### **14. Kathmandu accounts for more than 10% of establishments in “Manufacturing”.**

Looking at the number of establishments in “Manufacturing” (Section C) by

district, Kathmandu was the largest with 11,691 accounting for 11.2%. Subsequently, Jhapa 4,318 (4.1%); Morang 4,081 (3.9%); Rupandehi 4,022 (3.9%); Sunsari 3,836 (3.7%); Lalitpur 3,733(3.6%); Chitawan 3,462 (3.3%); Bhaktapur 3,367 (3.2%); and so on. This means that manufacturing industrial areas are concentrated in two places, Kathmandu valley and south-east plain area. (Refer to Table 3.)

In terms of the number of persons engaged in “Manufacturing” (Section C) by district, Kathmandu was also the largest with 55,468 accounting for 10.9%. Subsequently, Morang 36,499 (7.1%); Sunsari 27,260 (5.3%); Bhaktapur 24,364 (4.8%); Lalitpur 22,012 (4.3%); Jhapa 20,451 (4.0%); and so on. (Refer to Table 4.)

Finally, as mentioned above, 50% are non-registered establishments, 90% are individual proprietors, 97% are single-units, and 50% have no accounting record at present in Nepal. Under such circumstances, Nepal has relatively low domestic production, and needs to import most of materials and goods. It means that the economy of Nepal has a high-cost structure in the secondary and tertiary industries. Therefore, it is very important for Nepal to enhance domestic production and to break away from this high-cost economy in order to achieve further socio-economic development.



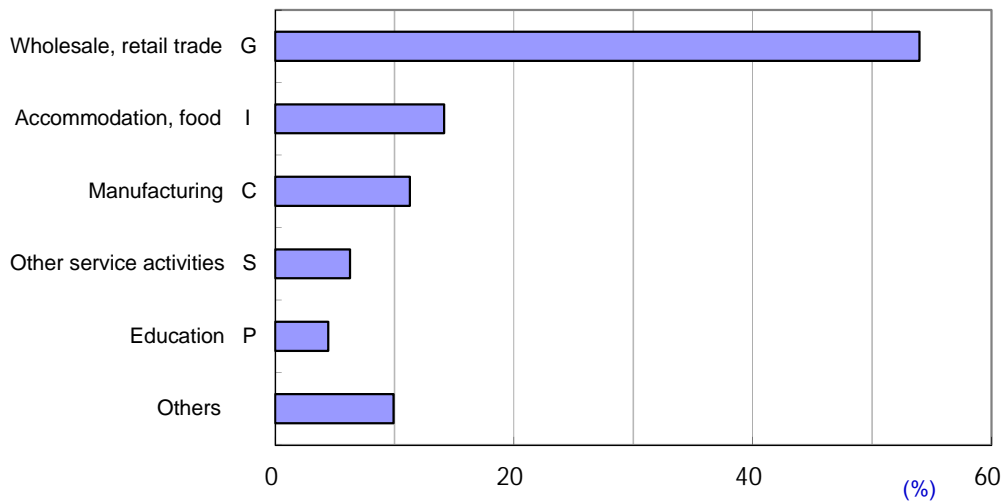
## **SECTION II:**

# **Graphs**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.

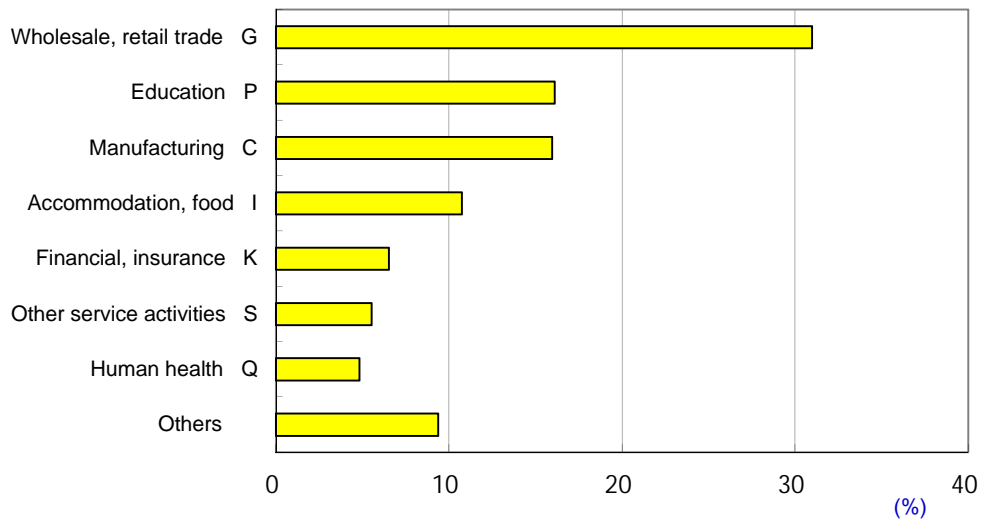


**Graph 1. Percent Distribution of Establishments by NSIC - Nepal (2018)**



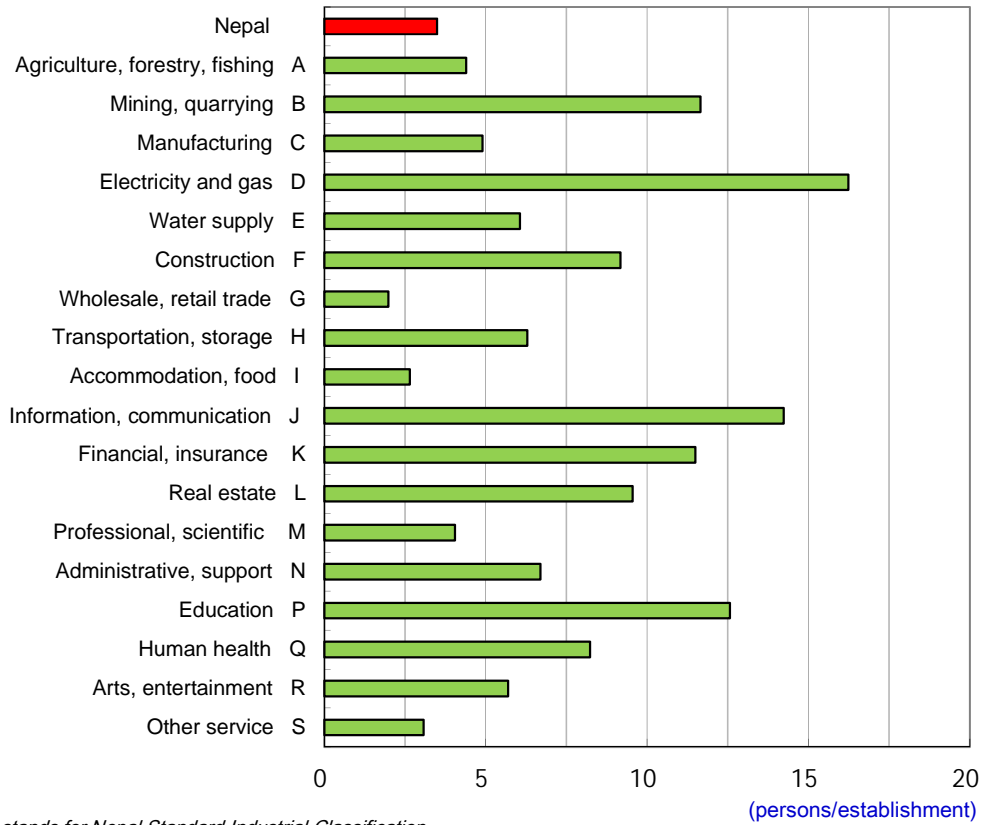
\* NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

**Graph 2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by NSIC - Nepal (2018)**

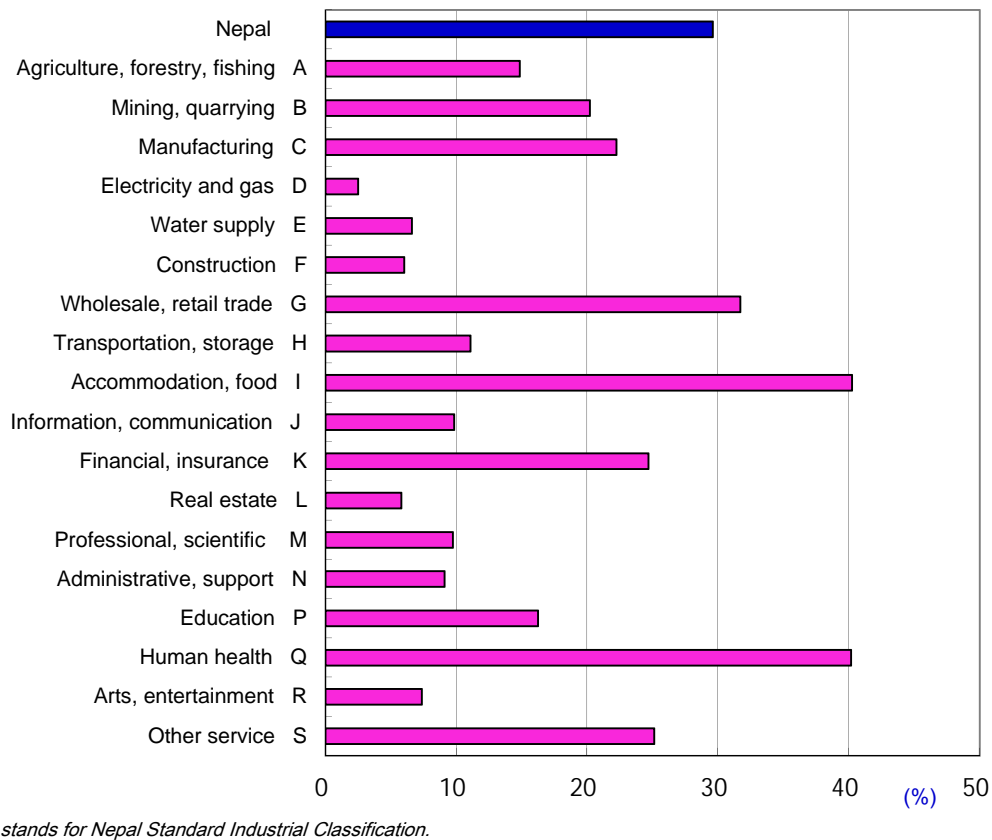


\* NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

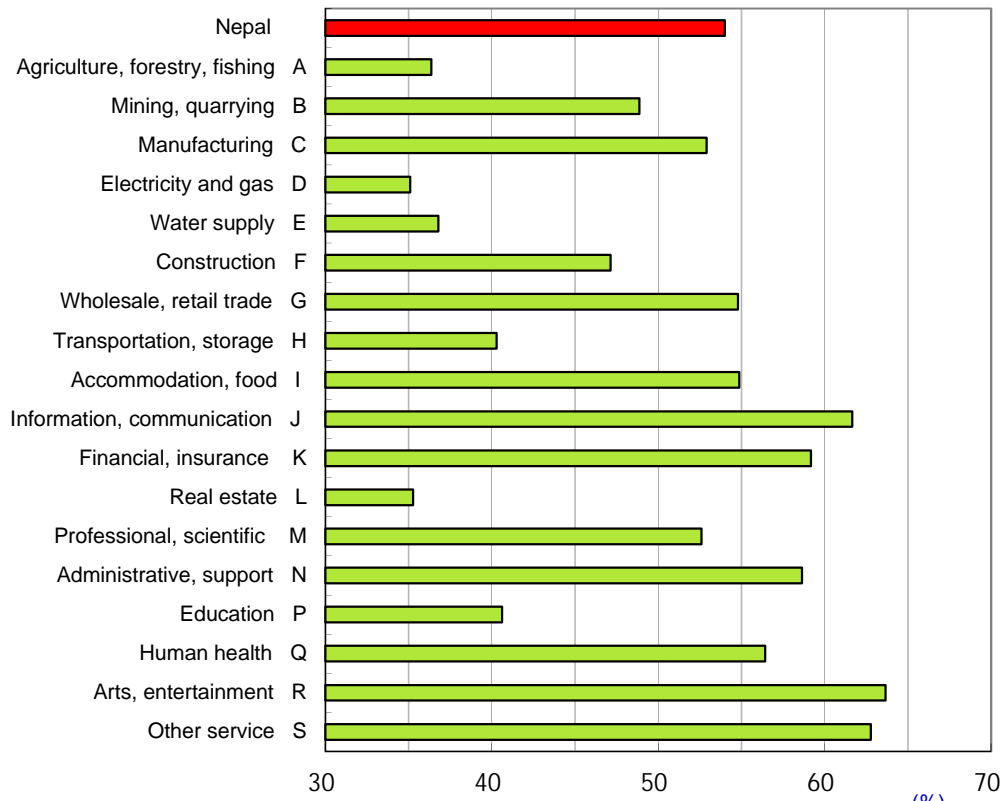
**Graph 3. Number of Persons Engaged per Establishment by NSIC - Nepal (2018)**



**Graph 4. Ratio of Female Manager by NSIC - Nepal (2018)**



**Graph 5. Ratio of Young Manager (under 40 years old) by NSIC - Nepal (2018)**



\* NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.



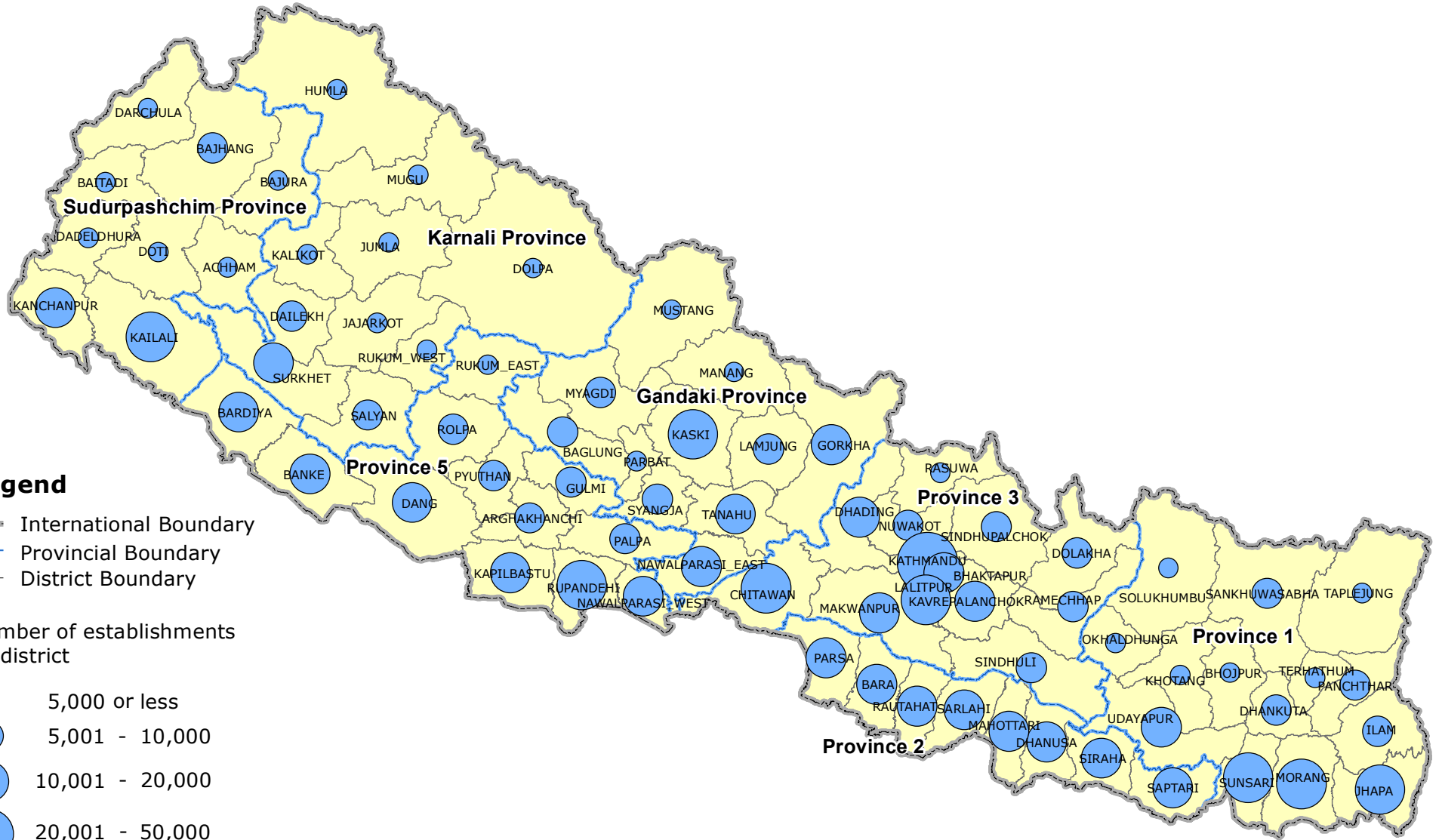
## **SECTION III:**

# **Maps**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



**Map 1. Number of Establishments by District (2018)**



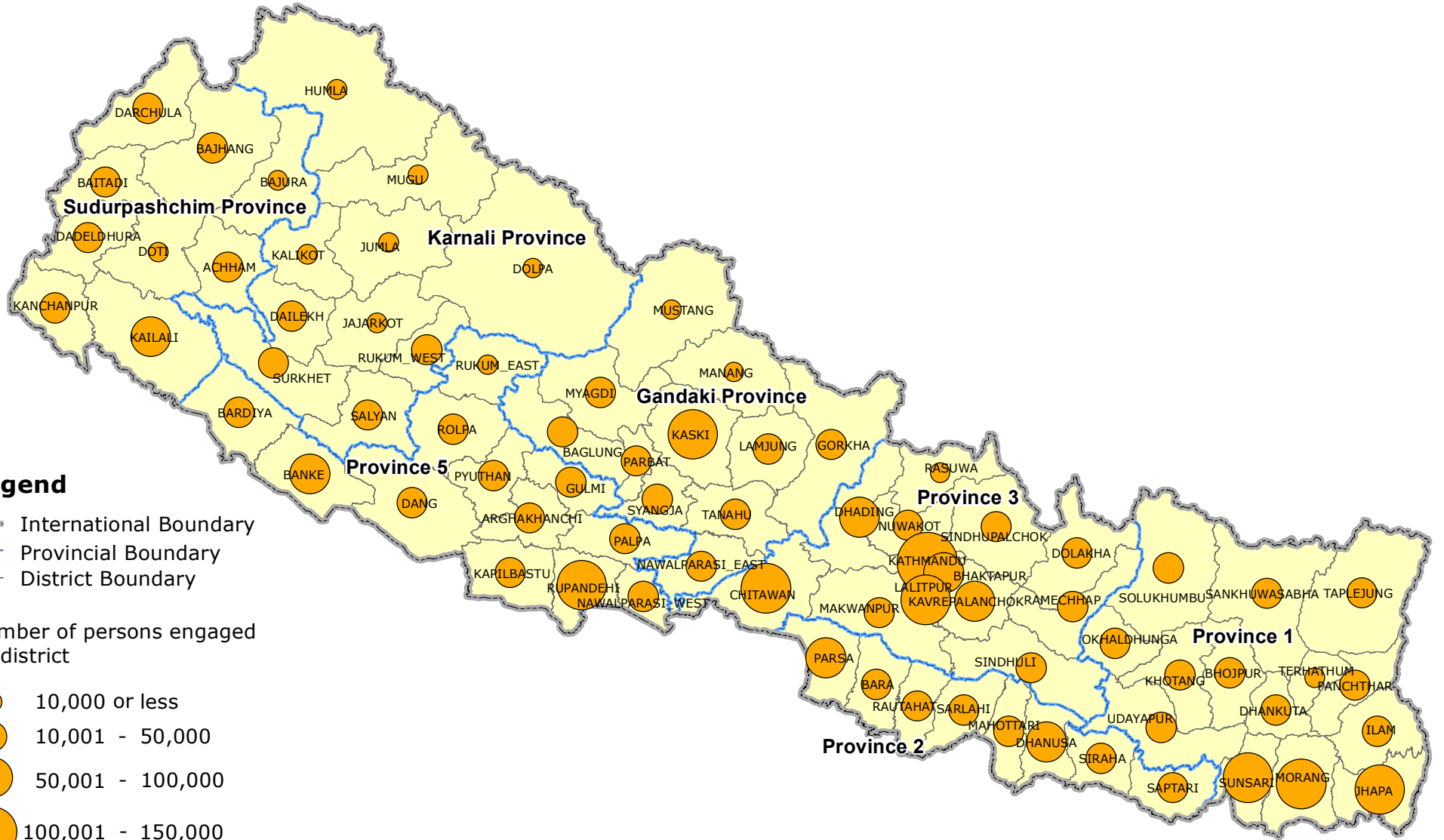
**Legend**

- International Boundary
- Provincial Boundary
- District Boundary

Number of establishments by district

- 5,000 or less
- 5,001 - 10,000
- 10,001 - 20,000
- 20,001 - 50,000
- 50,001 or more

Map 2. Number of Persons Engaged by District (2018)



**Legend**

- International Boundary
- Provincial Boundary
- District Boundary

Number of persons engaged by district

- 10,000 or less
- 10,001 - 50,000
- 50,001 - 100,000
- 100,001 - 150,000
- 150,001 or more

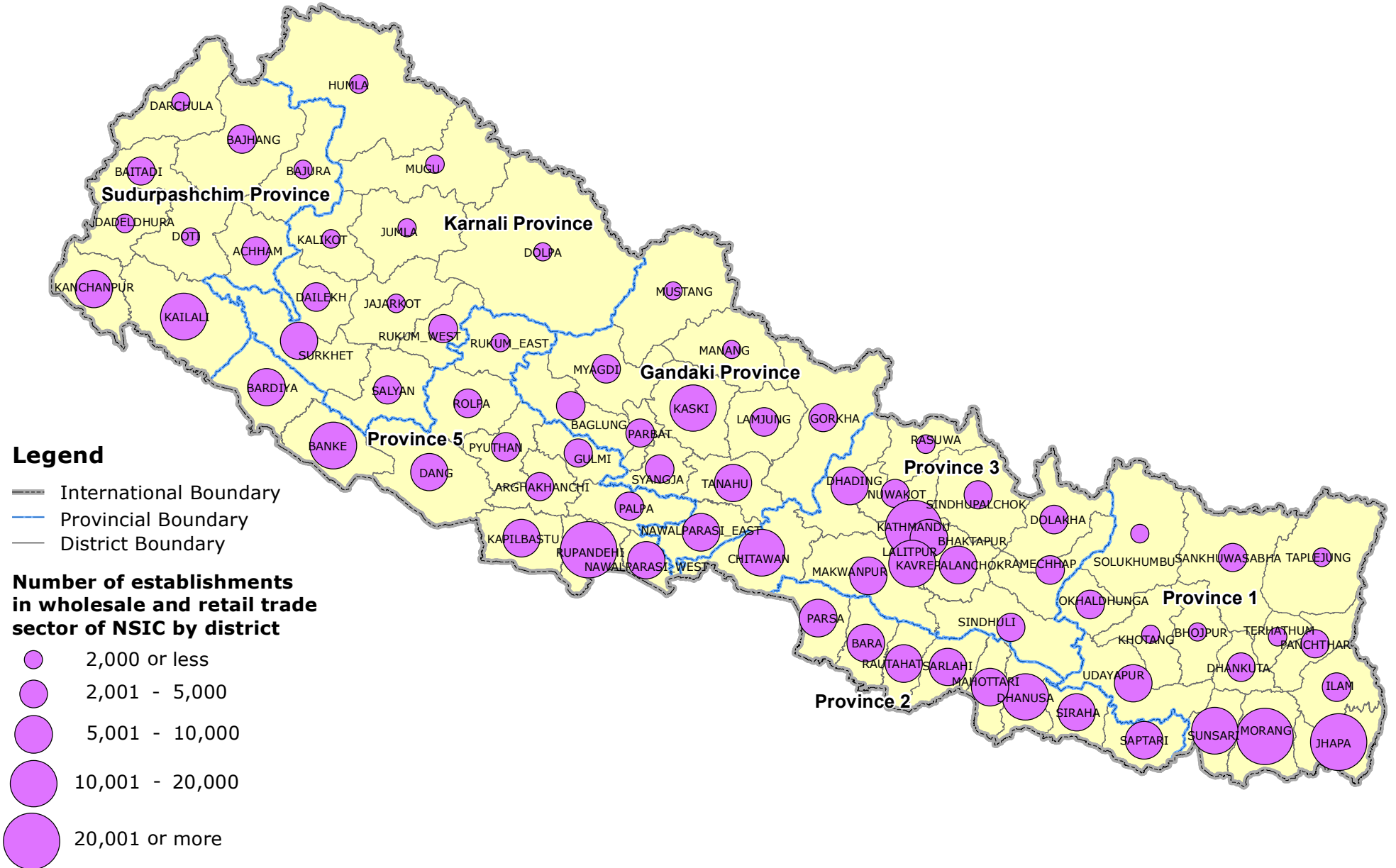
**Map 3. Number of Establishments in Manufacturing Sector of NSIC by District (2018)**

S-III



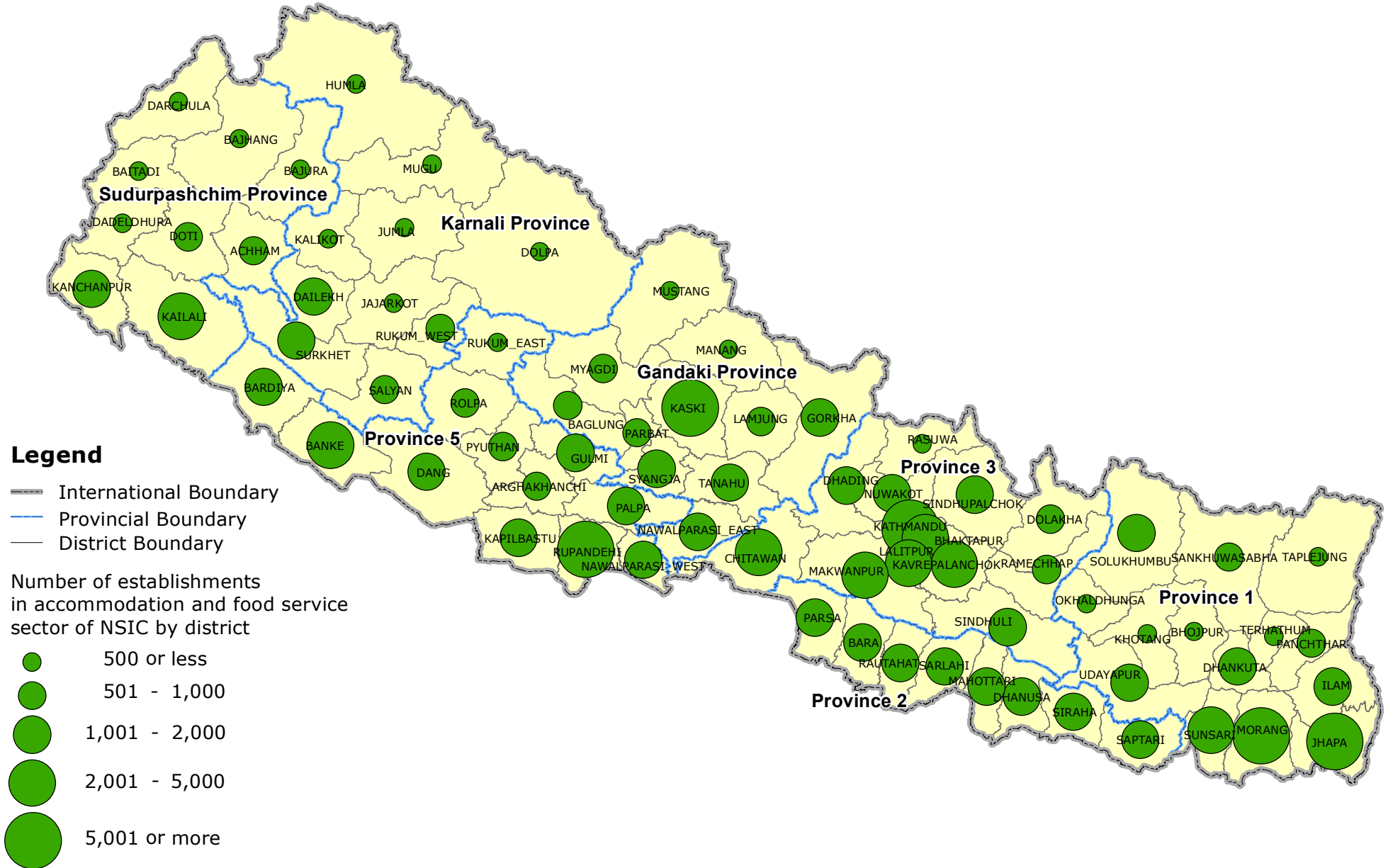
**Map 4. Number of Establishments in Wholesale and Retail Trade Sector of NSIC by District (2018)**

9-III



**Map 5. Number of Establishments in Accommodation and Food Service Sector of NSIC by District (2018)**

III-7





## **SECTION IV-1:**

# **Tables on Establishments**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



Table 1-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Whether Registered at any Ministries and Agencies or Not - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Registered or not							
	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated 4)	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated 4)
	(establishments)				(%)			
Total 2)	923,356	462,605	460,422	329	100.00	50.10	49.86	0.04
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	24,229			2.62	2.62	0.00	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	663	481	182		0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00
C Manufacturing	104,058	50,566	53,458	34	11.27	5.48	5.79	0.00
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	1,242			0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,916	609		0.27	0.21	0.07	0.00
F Construction	1,608	1,265	342	1	0.17	0.14	0.04	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	219,253	278,747	69	53.94	23.75	30.19	0.01
H Transportation and storage	3,182	2,847	334	1	0.34	0.31	0.04	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	47,931	82,590	19	14.14	5.19	8.94	0.00
J Information and communication	2,796	2,487	308	1	0.30	0.27	0.03	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	16,524	1,462	10	1.95	1.79	0.16	0.00
L Real estate activities	207	166	40	1	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	5,673	2,417	114	0.89	0.61	0.26	0.01
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	4,931	1,940	2	0.74	0.53	0.21	0.00
P Education	40,839	39,174	1,634	31	4.42	4.24	0.18	0.00
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	14,934	5,047	9	2.16	1.62	0.55	0.00
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	1,800	1,021		0.31	0.19	0.11	0.00
S Other service activities	57,514	27,186	30,291	37	6.23	2.94	3.28	0.00
Not stated 4)	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-2-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Manager							
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not Stated 4)	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not Stated 4)
	(establishments)				(% )			
Total 2)	923,356	648,773	273,436	1,147	100.00	70.26	29.61	0.12
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	20,595	3,598	36	2.62	2.23	0.39	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	663	523	134	6	0.07	0.06	0.01	0.00
C Manufacturing	104,058	80,761	23,138	159	11.27	8.75	2.51	0.02
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	1,207	31	4	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	2,350	167	8	0.27	0.25	0.02	0.00
F Construction	1,608	1,506	97	5	0.17	0.16	0.01	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	339,826	157,891	352	53.94	36.80	17.10	0.04
H Transportation and storage	3,182	2,822	353	7	0.34	0.31	0.04	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	77,781	52,546	213	14.14	8.42	5.69	0.02
J Information and communication	2,796	2,489	275	32	0.30	0.27	0.03	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	13,504	4,442	50	1.95	1.46	0.48	0.01
L Real estate activities	207	193	12	2	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	7,389	800	15	0.89	0.80	0.09	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	6,245	625	3	0.74	0.68	0.07	0.00
P Education	40,839	34,127	6,631	81	4.42	3.70	0.72	0.01
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	11,931	8,030	29	2.16	1.29	0.87	0.00
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	2,586	208	27	0.31	0.28	0.02	0.00
S Other service activities	57,514	42,938	14,458	118	6.23	4.65	1.57	0.01
Not stated 4)	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-2-2. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Owner							
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not applicable 4)	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not applicable 4)
	(establishments)				(% )			
Total 2)	923,356	582,717	247,880	92,759	100.00	63.11	26.85	10.05
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	10,146	1,993	12,090	2.62	1.10	0.22	1.31
B Mining and quarrying	663	468	129	66	0.07	0.05	0.01	0.01
C Manufacturing	104,058	79,572	23,421	1,065	11.27	8.62	2.54	0.12
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	285	17	940	0.13	0.03	0.00	0.10
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,086	96	1,343	0.27	0.12	0.01	0.15
F Construction	1,608	1,313	83	212	0.17	0.14	0.01	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	341,841	153,799	2,429	53.94	37.02	16.66	0.26
H Transportation and storage	3,182	1,329	110	1,743	0.34	0.14	0.01	0.19
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	79,333	50,731	476	14.14	8.59	5.49	0.05
J Information and communication	2,796	2,051	206	539	0.30	0.22	0.02	0.06
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	3,583	867	13,546	1.95	0.39	0.09	1.47
L Real estate activities	207	170	8	29	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	7,213	739	252	0.89	0.78	0.08	0.03
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	5,680	547	646	0.74	0.62	0.06	0.07
P Education	40,839	10,584	2,204	28,051	4.42	1.15	0.24	3.04
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	5,573	1,645	12,772	2.16	0.60	0.18	1.38
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	2,100	148	573	0.31	0.23	0.02	0.06
S Other service activities	57,514	30,390	11,137	15,987	6.23	3.29	1.21	1.73
Not stated 4)	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-3-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Manager						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated 4)
	(establishments)						
Total 2)	923,356	186,941	311,705	237,607	121,918	57,853	7,332
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	2,364	6,449	7,642	5,076	2,400	298
B Mining and quarrying	663	100	224	199	99	35	6
C Manufacturing	104,058	19,883	35,178	26,982	14,517	6,817	681
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	116	320	381	315	89	21
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	286	643	792	491	291	22
F Construction	1,608	213	545	463	281	91	15
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	104,107	168,759	125,188	62,782	34,462	2,771
H Transportation and storage	3,182	404	878	984	676	191	49
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	25,003	46,613	35,812	15,781	6,514	817
J Information and communication	2,796	665	1,059	643	267	61	101
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	3,504	7,144	4,380	1,789	657	522
L Real estate activities	207	16	57	67	41	21	5
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	1,797	2,519	2,157	1,014	453	264
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	1,371	2,659	1,857	670	171	145
P Education	40,839	4,682	11,907	13,058	9,433	1,079	680
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	4,297	6,982	5,072	2,354	943	342
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	768	1,028	623	267	98	37
S Other service activities	57,514	17,365	18,741	11,307	6,065	3,480	556
Not stated 4)	0						

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-3-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Manager						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated 4)
	(% )						
Total 2)	100.00	20.25	33.76	25.73	13.20	6.27	0.79
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.26	0.70	0.83	0.55	0.26	0.03
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00
C Manufacturing	11.27	2.15	3.81	2.92	1.57	0.74	0.07
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.03	0.07	0.09	0.05	0.03	0.00
F Construction	0.17	0.02	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.01	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	11.27	18.28	13.56	6.80	3.73	0.30
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.04	0.10	0.11	0.07	0.02	0.01
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	2.71	5.05	3.88	1.71	0.71	0.09
J Information and communication	0.30	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.03	0.01	0.01
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.38	0.77	0.47	0.19	0.07	0.06
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.19	0.27	0.23	0.11	0.05	0.03
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.15	0.29	0.20	0.07	0.02	0.02
P Education	4.42	0.51	1.29	1.41	1.02	0.12	0.07
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.47	0.76	0.55	0.25	0.10	0.04
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.08	0.11	0.07	0.03	0.01	0.00
S Other service activities	6.23	1.88	2.03	1.22	0.66	0.38	0.06
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-3-2. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Owner						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not appli- cable 4)
	(establishments)						
Total 2)	923,356	164,945	285,519	215,424	106,359	53,976	97,133
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	1,611	3,798	3,917	1,986	767	12,150
B Mining and quarrying	663	79	190	193	94	39	68
C Manufacturing	104,058	18,665	34,791	27,043	14,793	7,159	1,607
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	20	75	90	88	26	943
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	168	375	392	158	82	1,350
F Construction	1,608	162	474	406	257	88	221
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	98,084	168,355	127,265	64,146	35,367	4,852
H Transportation and storage	3,182	178	472	471	246	69	1,746
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	23,202	46,362	36,658	16,326	6,876	1,116
J Information and communication	2,796	470	878	536	249	65	598
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	721	1,660	1,237	611	229	13,538
L Real estate activities	207	13	42	58	42	18	34
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	1,617	2,483	2,150	994	459	501
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	1,023	2,400	1,826	655	177	792
P Education	40,839	2,298	4,808	3,557	1,539	519	28,118
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	1,431	2,804	1,833	751	376	12,795
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	597	842	531	207	66	578
S Other service activities	57,514	14,606	14,710	7,261	3,217	1,594	16,126
Not stated 4)	0						

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-3-2. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Owner						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not appli- cable 4)
	(%)						
Total 2)	100.00	17.86	30.92	23.33	11.52	5.85	10.52
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.17	0.41	0.42	0.22	0.08	1.32
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.01
C Manufacturing	11.27	2.02	3.77	2.93	1.60	0.78	0.17
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.10
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.15
F Construction	0.17	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	10.62	18.23	13.78	6.95	3.83	0.53
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.01	0.19
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	2.51	5.02	3.97	1.77	0.74	0.12
J Information and communication	0.30	0.05	0.10	0.06	0.03	0.01	0.06
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.08	0.18	0.13	0.07	0.02	1.47
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.18	0.27	0.23	0.11	0.05	0.05
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.11	0.26	0.20	0.07	0.02	0.09
P Education	4.42	0.25	0.52	0.39	0.17	0.06	3.05
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.15	0.30	0.20	0.08	0.04	1.39
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.02	0.01	0.06
S Other service activities	6.23	1.58	1.59	0.79	0.35	0.17	1.75
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-4-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Country of Owner				
	Total	Nepal	India	Other Countries	Not applicable 4)
	(establishments)				
Total 2)	923,356	817,586	9,932	333	95,505
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	11,764	21	5	12,439
B Mining and quarrying	663	591	2	2	68
C Manufacturing	104,058	101,513	1,159	29	1,357
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	1,242	278	1	3	960
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	977	171	0	1,377
F Construction	1,608	1,374	5	3	226
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	488,839	5,949	81	3,200
H Transportation and storage	3,182	1,403	9	8	1,762
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	128,525	1,174	126	715
J Information and communication	2,796	2,210	5	13	568
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	4,409	6	3	13,578
L Real estate activities	207	176	1	1	29
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	7,904	15	5	280
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	6,178	19	4	672
P Education	40,839	12,388	28	22	28,401
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	6,999	35	11	12,945
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	2,223	10	2	586
S Other service activities	57,514	39,835	1,322	15	16,342
Not stated 4)	0				

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-4-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Country of Owner				
	Total	Nepal	India	Other Countries	Not applicable 4)
	(% )				
Total 2)	100.00	88.55	1.08	0.04	10.34
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	1.27	0.00	0.00	1.35
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.01
C Manufacturing	11.27	10.99	0.13	0.00	0.15
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.10
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.11	0.02	0.00	0.15
F Construction	0.17	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	52.94	0.64	0.01	0.35
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.19
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	13.92	0.13	0.01	0.08
J Information and communication	0.30	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.06
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.48	0.00	0.00	1.47
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.03
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.07
P Education	4.42	1.34	0.00	0.00	3.08
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.76	0.00	0.00	1.40
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.06
S Other service activities	6.23	4.31	0.14	0.00	1.77
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-5-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)								
	Total	Under 4 hours	4 - 5 hours	6 hours	7 hours	8 hours	9-11 hours	12 hours and over	Not stated 5)
(establishments)									
Total 2)	923,356	37,554	28,812	54,490	47,184	51,024	229,425	473,698	1,169
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	7,235	2,027	2,088	1,007	503	1,814	9,307	248
B Mining and quarrying	663	4	15	79	79	77	211	198	0
C Manufacturing	104,058	2,775	2,708	2,683	5,493	9,888	41,288	39,118	105
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	75	59	161	266	92	119	470	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	634	158	226	269	132	448	644	14
F Construction	1,608	61	30	149	495	251	300	318	4
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	8,791	12,927	8,965	13,010	23,904	138,012	292,223	237
H Transportation and storage	3,182	469	164	400	849	199	469	630	2
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	1,155	2,589	2,275	2,612	3,282	18,254	100,319	54
J Information and communication	2,796	21	33	106	590	437	545	1,048	16
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	2,324	772	2,658	6,610	3,553	1,706	345	28
L Real estate activities	207	2	7	10	68	35	36	49	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	57	137	414	2,391	758	2,374	1,951	122
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	42	65	296	1,193	1,004	1,891	2,376	6
P Education	40,839	390	3,445	28,231	2,891	1,587	2,362	1,911	22
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	6,195	1,213	2,127	4,004	616	1,835	3,931	69
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	282	143	182	285	259	794	869	7
S Other service activities	57,514	7,042	2,320	3,440	5,072	4,447	16,967	17,991	235
Not stated 5)	0								

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours per Day" are rounded off to the closest whole number.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-5-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)								
	Total	Under 4 hours	4 - 5 hours	6 hours	7 hours	8 hours	9-11 hours	12 hours and over	Not stated 5)
	(%)								
Total 2)	100.00	4.07	3.12	5.90	5.11	5.53	24.85	51.30	0.13
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.78	0.22	0.23	0.11	0.05	0.20	1.01	0.03
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00
C Manufacturing	11.27	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.59	1.07	4.47	4.24	0.01
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.07	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.07	0.00
F Construction	0.17	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	0.95	1.40	0.97	1.41	2.59	14.95	31.65	0.03
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.05	0.02	0.04	0.09	0.02	0.05	0.07	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	0.13	0.28	0.25	0.28	0.36	1.98	10.86	0.01
J Information and communication	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.11	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.25	0.08	0.29	0.72	0.38	0.18	0.04	0.00
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.26	0.08	0.26	0.21	0.01
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.13	0.11	0.20	0.26	0.00
P Education	4.42	0.04	0.37	3.06	0.31	0.17	0.26	0.21	0.00
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.67	0.13	0.23	0.43	0.07	0.20	0.43	0.01
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.09	0.09	0.00
S Other service activities	6.23	0.76	0.25	0.37	0.55	0.48	1.84	1.95	0.03
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours per Day" are rounded off to the closest whole number.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-6-1. Number of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year)							
	Total 4)	Under 100 days	100-149 days	150-199 days	200-249 days	250-299 days	300 days and more	Not stated 5)
(establishments)								
Total 2)	916,853	72,033	18,437	19,990	65,697	85,748	557,596	97,352
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,810	9,251	506	607	1,083	1,006	10,817	540
B Mining and quarrying	520	27	6	35	70	61	256	65
C Manufacturing	102,413	4,874	1,937	2,796	5,911	11,356	67,933	7,606
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,236	72	7	16	57	128	823	133
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,497	616	41	26	102	225	1,262	225
F Construction	1,538	140	29	70	138	228	729	204
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,756	28,208	11,313	11,141	21,585	41,655	328,899	52,955
H Transportation and storage	3,138	53	11	18	301	634	1,711	410
I Accommodation and food service activities	129,581	9,018	2,757	2,959	5,336	8,708	85,495	15,308
J Information and communication	2,791	82	16	25	54	230	1,461	923
K Financial and insurance activities	17,950	2,733	195	211	1,197	4,160	5,488	3,966
L Real estate activities	206	7	4	1	6	17	96	75
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,071	242	113	120	517	1,383	4,166	1,530
N Administrative and support service activities	6,691	255	95	187	255	497	2,862	2,540
P Education	40,693	455	112	274	25,034	6,768	4,619	3,431
Q Human health and social work activities	19,926	6,660	199	269	1,205	2,622	7,933	1,038
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,756	370	62	72	141	259	1,316	536
S Other service activities	57,280	8,970	1,034	1,163	2,705	5,811	31,730	5,867
Not stated 5)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating through the year only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-6-2. Percent Distribution of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year)							
	Total 4)	Under 100 days	100-149 days	150-199 days	200-249 days	250-299 days	300 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(%)							
Total 2)	100.00	7.86	2.01	2.18	7.17	9.35	60.82	10.62
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.60	1.01	0.06	0.07	0.12	0.11	1.18	0.06
B Mining and quarrying	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01
C Manufacturing	11.17	0.53	0.21	0.30	0.64	1.24	7.41	0.83
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.09	0.01
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.14	0.02
F Construction	0.17	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.08	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	54.07	3.08	1.23	1.22	2.35	4.54	35.87	5.78
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.19	0.04
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.13	0.98	0.30	0.32	0.58	0.95	9.32	1.67
J Information and communication	0.30	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.16	0.10
K Financial and insurance activities	1.96	0.30	0.02	0.02	0.13	0.45	0.60	0.43
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.88	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.15	0.45	0.17
N Administrative and support service activities	0.73	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.31	0.28
P Education	4.44	0.05	0.01	0.03	2.73	0.74	0.50	0.37
Q Human health and social work activities	2.17	0.73	0.02	0.03	0.13	0.29	0.87	0.11
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.30	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.14	0.06
S Other service activities	6.25	0.98	0.11	0.13	0.30	0.63	3.46	0.64
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating through the year only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-7-1. Number of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating)							
	Total 4)	Under 30 days	30-59 days	60-89 days	90-119 days	120-149 days	150 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(establishments)							
Total 2)	6,074	399	650	472	1,262	892	2,287	112
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	404	54	22	31	53	51	185	8
B Mining and quarrying	142	3	1		6	18	110	4
C Manufacturing	1,590	19	35	85	331	348	738	34
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	5				2		2	1
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	27	7		1	2	4	12	1
F Construction	68	5	2	7	15	8	27	4
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	2,194	98	415	215	601	269	566	30
H Transportation and storage	43				1	1	41	
I Accommodation and food service activities	927	43	94	67	157	120	436	10
J Information and communication	1						1	
K Financial and insurance activities	23	9	6	1	1		5	1
L Real estate activities	0							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	20	3	4	1	2	3	7	
N Administrative and support service activities	180	11	16	28	36	28	61	
P Education	130	7	6	19	26	17	47	8
Q Human health and social work activities	52	36	3	2	1	4	1	5
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	64	8	9	4	6	11	25	1
S Other service activities	204	96	37	11	22	10	23	5
Not stated 5)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating seasonally only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-7-2. Percent Distribution of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating)							
	Total 4)	Under 30 days	30-59 days	60-89 days	90-119 days	120-149 days	150 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(% )							
Total 2)	100.00	6.57	10.70	7.77	20.78	14.69	37.65	1.84
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6.65	0.89	0.36	0.51	0.87	0.84	3.05	0.13
B Mining and quarrying	2.34	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.10	0.30	1.81	0.07
C Manufacturing	26.18	0.31	0.58	1.40	5.45	5.73	12.15	0.56
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.44	0.12	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.20	0.02
F Construction	1.12	0.08	0.03	0.12	0.25	0.13	0.44	0.07
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	36.12	1.61	6.83	3.54	9.89	4.43	9.32	0.49
H Transportation and storage	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.68	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	15.26	0.71	1.55	1.10	2.58	1.98	7.18	0.16
J Information and communication	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	0.38	0.15	0.10	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.08	0.02
L Real estate activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.33	0.05	0.07	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.12	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	2.96	0.18	0.26	0.46	0.59	0.46	1.00	0.00
P Education	2.14	0.12	0.10	0.31	0.43	0.28	0.77	0.13
Q Human health and social work activities	0.86	0.59	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.07	0.02	0.08
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	1.05	0.13	0.15	0.07	0.10	0.18	0.41	0.02
S Other service activities	3.36	1.58	0.61	0.18	0.36	0.16	0.38	0.08
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating seasonally only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-8-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)					
	Total	2074 - 2075	2073	2072	2071	2070
	(establishments)					
Total 2)	923,356	198,442	109,365	86,412	61,206	78,482
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	2,845	2,456	2,051	1,778	1,459
B Mining and quarrying	663	119	68	54	39	101
C Manufacturing	104,058	20,777	12,063	10,010	7,246	9,033
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	60	55	47	68	76
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	412	284	211	158	183
F Construction	1,608	320	182	108	55	75
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	114,818	63,902	50,162	35,182	47,235
H Transportation and storage	3,182	240	199	135	97	142
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	38,387	17,601	13,132	8,514	10,767
J Information and communication	2,796	381	254	228	164	216
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	2,073	1,276	990	906	895
L Real estate activities	207	29	23	13	17	7
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	1,239	727	675	544	698
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	1,357	752	591	468	570
P Education	40,839	1,839	1,192	1,131	1,008	950
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	1,952	1,739	1,438	1,080	1,203
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	569	312	270	201	218
S Other service activities	57,514	11,025	6,280	5,166	3,681	4,654
Not stated 5)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Baishakh 1, new year's day of Bikram Sambat, Nepal calendar 2075, was 14 April 2018 in the western calendar.

Table 1-8-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)						
	2065 - 2069	2060 - 2064	2055 - 2059	2050 - 2054	2045 - 2049	before 2044	Not stated 5)
	(establishments)						
Total 2)	168,029	80,484	39,872	31,387	15,269	28,660	25,748
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,054	2,510	2,321	3,101	509	343	802
B Mining and quarrying	111	70	25	12	7	32	25
C Manufacturing	20,233	9,599	4,531	3,231	1,370	2,737	3,228
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	382	273	86	41	22	87	45
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	456	274	193	145	48	76	85
F Construction	317	131	148	95	79	54	44
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	90,307	41,609	19,469	11,953	4,327	6,420	12,685
H Transportation and storage	345	191	304	419	182	629	299
I Accommodation and food service activities	21,090	9,137	3,579	2,640	1,124	1,458	3,111
J Information and communication	685	345	147	100	29	85	162
K Financial and insurance activities	6,296	2,375	1,299	688	127	421	650
L Real estate activities	27	25	10	4	7	11	34
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,737	870	534	392	147	233	408
N Administrative and support service activities	1,433	722	314	177	57	101	331
P Education	5,232	4,233	2,707	3,667	5,618	12,673	589
Q Human health and social work activities	3,800	2,432	1,340	2,466	564	1,005	971
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	500	278	125	113	49	84	102
S Other service activities	11,024	5,410	2,740	2,143	1,003	2,211	2,177
Not stated 5)							

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-8-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)					
	Total	2074 - 2075	2073	2072	2071	2070
	(% )					
Total 2)	100.00	21.49	11.84	9.36	6.63	8.50
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.31	0.27	0.22	0.19	0.16
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01
C Manufacturing	11.27	2.25	1.31	1.08	0.78	0.98
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
F Construction	0.17	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	12.43	6.92	5.43	3.81	5.12
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	4.16	1.91	1.42	0.92	1.17
J Information and communication	0.30	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.22	0.14	0.11	0.10	0.10
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.13	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.08
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.15	0.08	0.06	0.05	0.06
P Education	4.42	0.20	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.10
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.12	0.13
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.06	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
S Other service activities	6.23	1.19	0.68	0.56	0.40	0.50
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Baishakh 1, new year's day of Bikram Sambat, Nepal calendar 2075, was 14 April 2018 in the western calendar.

Table 1-8-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)						
	2065 - 2069	2060 - 2064	2055 - 2059	2050 - 2054	2045 - 2049	before 2044	Not stated 5)
	(% )						
Total 2)	18.20	8.72	4.32	3.40	1.65	3.10	2.79
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.44	0.27	0.25	0.34	0.06	0.04	0.09
B Mining and quarrying	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C Manufacturing	2.19	1.04	0.49	0.35	0.15	0.30	0.35
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
F Construction	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	9.78	4.51	2.11	1.29	0.47	0.70	1.37
H Transportation and storage	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.07	0.03
I Accommodation and food service activities	2.28	0.99	0.39	0.29	0.12	0.16	0.34
J Information and communication	0.07	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.02
K Financial and insurance activities	0.68	0.26	0.14	0.07	0.01	0.05	0.07
L Real estate activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.19	0.09	0.06	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.04
N Administrative and support service activities	0.16	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.04
P Education	0.57	0.46	0.29	0.40	0.61	1.37	0.06
Q Human health and social work activities	0.41	0.26	0.15	0.27	0.06	0.11	0.11
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.05	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
S Other service activities	1.19	0.59	0.30	0.23	0.11	0.24	0.24
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-9-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Building)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(establishments)					
Total 2)	923,356	400,848	426,380	7,859	22,912	65,357
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	12,512	2,426	411	4,108	4,772
B Mining and quarrying	663	238	141	27	11	246
C Manufacturing	104,058	47,246	53,766	1,203	431	1,412
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	844	310	20	42	26
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	698	986	51	326	464
F Construction	1,608	738	624	29	58	159
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	228,050	217,928	2,268	8,332	41,491
H Transportation and storage	3,182	1,029	1,684	59	259	151
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	48,684	72,179	1,200	1,799	6,678
J Information and communication	2,796	629	2,038	76	10	43
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	2,410	12,635	716	955	1,280
L Real estate activities	207	75	95	7		30
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	1,461	6,236	37	74	396
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	1,294	5,230	87	64	198
P Education	40,839	31,118	8,050	1,070	423	178
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	8,048	5,916	257	2,718	3,051
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	739	1,715	67	147	153
S Other service activities	57,514	15,035	34,421	274	3,155	4,629
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-9-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Building)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(% )					
Total 2)	100.00	43.41	46.18	0.85	2.48	7.08
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	1.36	0.26	0.04	0.44	0.52
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.03
C Manufacturing	11.27	5.12	5.82	0.13	0.05	0.15
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.08	0.11	0.01	0.04	0.05
F Construction	0.17	0.08	0.07	0.00	0.01	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	24.70	23.60	0.25	0.90	4.49
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.11	0.18	0.01	0.03	0.02
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	5.27	7.82	0.13	0.19	0.72
J Information and communication	0.30	0.07	0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.26	1.37	0.08	0.10	0.14
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.16	0.68	0.00	0.01	0.04
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.14	0.57	0.01	0.01	0.02
P Education	4.42	3.37	0.87	0.12	0.05	0.02
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.87	0.64	0.03	0.29	0.33
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.08	0.19	0.01	0.02	0.02
S Other service activities	6.23	1.63	3.73	0.03	0.34	0.50
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-10-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Land)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(establishments)					
Total 2)	923,356	162,159	134,778	7,793	10,770	607,856
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	8,089	1,320	607	443	13,770
B Mining and quarrying	663	188	144	61	25	245
C Manufacturing	104,058	20,359	16,846	1,656	632	64,565
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	542	140	17	31	512
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	389	575	71	65	1,425
F Construction	1,608	280	210	29	7	1,082
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	73,529	68,326	2,023	5,406	348,785
H Transportation and storage	3,182	495	565	43	63	2,016
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	15,835	22,939	1,048	1,501	89,217
J Information and communication	2,796	353	665	48	16	1,714
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	1,038	3,605	241	178	12,934
L Real estate activities	207	53	38	6	5	105
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	492	1,571	37	126	5,978
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	503	1,939	66	66	4,299
P Education	40,839	28,110	5,065	1,378	713	5,573
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	4,943	1,722	187	538	12,600
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	299	512	72	34	1,904
S Other service activities	57,514	6,662	8,596	203	921	41,132
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-10-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Land)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(%)					
Total 2)	100.00	17.56	14.60	0.84	1.17	65.83
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.88	0.14	0.07	0.05	1.49
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.03
C Manufacturing	11.27	2.20	1.82	0.18	0.07	6.99
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.06	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.06
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.04	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.15
F Construction	0.17	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.12
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	7.96	7.40	0.22	0.59	37.77
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.05	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.22
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	1.71	2.48	0.11	0.16	9.66
J Information and communication	0.30	0.04	0.07	0.01	0.00	0.19
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.11	0.39	0.03	0.02	1.40
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.05	0.17	0.00	0.01	0.65
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.05	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.47
P Education	4.42	3.04	0.55	0.15	0.08	0.60
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.54	0.19	0.02	0.06	1.36
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.03	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.21
S Other service activities	6.23	0.72	0.93	0.02	0.10	4.45
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-11-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place							
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others 4)
	(establishments)							
Total 2)	923,356	34,101	386,323	323,621	67,441	20,809	58,344	32,717
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229		7,332	5,631	1,151	166	2,207	7,742
B Mining and quarrying	663	27	64	77	4		259	232
C Manufacturing	104,058	586	43,027	43,290	7,901	1,735	5,894	1,625
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242		117	579	17	22	337	170
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525		486	761	179	20	418	661
F Construction	1,608		687	564	42	45	84	186
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	26,736	244,116	162,982	43,021	11,645	3,455	6,114
H Transportation and storage	3,182	16	478	1,820	88	143	382	255
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	5,066	63,321	43,938	10,259	2,281	4,226	1,449
J Information and communication	2,796		522	1,652	60	183	291	88
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996		2,268	9,858	256	982	2,760	1,872
L Real estate activities	207		32	97	2	21	23	32
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	96	1,941	4,994	362	306	151	354
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	71	1,420	4,056	368	562	196	200
P Education	40,839		2,209	6,843	63	645	30,341	738
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	84	3,956	6,627	387	344	4,127	4,465
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821		617	1,331	230	165	227	251
S Other service activities	57,514	1,419	13,730	28,521	3,051	1,544	2,966	6,283
Not stated 4)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-11-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place							
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others 4)
	(% )							
Total 2)	100.00	3.69	41.84	35.05	7.30	2.25	6.32	3.54
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.00	0.79	0.61	0.12	0.02	0.24	0.84
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03
C Manufacturing	11.27	0.06	4.66	4.69	0.86	0.19	0.64	0.18
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.00	0.05	0.08	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.07
F Construction	0.17	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	2.90	26.44	17.65	4.66	1.26	0.37	0.66
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.00	0.05	0.20	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.03
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	0.55	6.86	4.76	1.11	0.25	0.46	0.16
J Information and communication	0.30	0.00	0.06	0.18	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.00	0.25	1.07	0.03	0.11	0.30	0.20
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.01	0.21	0.54	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.04
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.01	0.15	0.44	0.04	0.06	0.02	0.02
P Education	4.42	0.00	0.24	0.74	0.01	0.07	3.29	0.08
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.01	0.43	0.72	0.04	0.04	0.45	0.48
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.14	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03
S Other service activities	6.23	0.15	1.49	3.09	0.33	0.17	0.32	0.68
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-12-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	923,356	172,985	528,491	50,007
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	2,789	7,660	2,232
B Mining and quarrying	663	31	180	55
C Manufacturing	104,058	19,058	63,744	7,575
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	109	561	169
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	264	949	212
F Construction	1,608	166	979	91
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	112,656	303,706	16,134
H Transportation and storage	3,182	543	1,823	245
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	16,479	83,122	9,707
J Information and communication	2,796	235	1,329	369
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	1,242	8,064	2,696
L Real estate activities	207	10	60	16
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	1,358	5,344	542
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	1,276	3,832	499
P Education	40,839	438	5,844	4,862
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	2,344	8,126	1,920
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	409	1,482	251
S Other service activities	57,514	13,578	31,686	2,432
Not stated 4)	0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-12-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	68,373	10,348	2,162	90,990
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	4,402	775	223	6,148
B Mining and quarrying	93	33	11	260
C Manufacturing	8,917	1,160	441	3,163
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	262	62	27	52
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	430	55	5	610
F Construction	130	11	2	229
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	10,555	618	117	54,283
H Transportation and storage	261	40	7	263
I Accommodation and food service activities	9,906	625	131	10,570
J Information and communication	521	73	11	258
K Financial and insurance activities	3,732	100	17	2,145
L Real estate activities	49	12	11	49
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	234	18	10	698
N Administrative and support service activities	543	23	2	698
P Education	21,863	5,814	932	1,086
Q Human health and social work activities	2,992	556	129	3,923
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	349	44	13	273
S Other service activities	3,134	329	73	6,282
Not stated 4)				

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-12-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	100.00	18.73	57.24	5.42
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.30	0.83	0.24
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.01
C Manufacturing	11.27	2.06	6.90	0.82
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.06	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.03	0.10	0.02
F Construction	0.17	0.02	0.11	0.01
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	12.20	32.89	1.75
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.06	0.20	0.03
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	1.78	9.00	1.05
J Information and communication	0.30	0.03	0.14	0.04
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.13	0.87	0.29
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.15	0.58	0.06
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.14	0.42	0.05
P Education	4.42	0.05	0.63	0.53
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.25	0.88	0.21
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.04	0.16	0.03
S Other service activities	6.23	1.47	3.43	0.26
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-12-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	7.40	1.12	0.23	9.85
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.48	0.08	0.02	0.67
B Mining and quarrying	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03
C Manufacturing	0.97	0.13	0.05	0.34
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.01
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.07
F Construction	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	1.14	0.07	0.01	5.88
H Transportation and storage	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03
I Accommodation and food service activities	1.07	0.07	0.01	1.14
J Information and communication	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.03
K Financial and insurance activities	0.40	0.01	0.00	0.23
L Real estate activities	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.08
N Administrative and support service activities	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.08
P Education	2.37	0.63	0.10	0.12
Q Human health and social work activities	0.32	0.06	0.01	0.42
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.03
S Other service activities	0.34	0.04	0.01	0.68
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-13-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	923,356	43,047	48,928	12,637
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	350	1,660	757
B Mining and quarrying	663	20	25	12
C Manufacturing	104,058	4,206	8,240	2,202
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	50	98	43
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	24	193	87
F Construction	1,608	14	57	16
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	28,512	23,317	2,965
H Transportation and storage	3,182	41	238	68
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	6,189	8,035	1,577
J Information and communication	2,796	47	104	50
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	251	516	450
L Real estate activities	207	2	9	2
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	362	244	41
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	251	350	99
P Education	40,839	136	2,255	3,003
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	357	1,190	604
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	89	108	43
S Other service activities	57,514	2,146	2,289	618
Not stated 4)	0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-13-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	35,485	14,083	5,486	763,690
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2,345	1,264	964	16,889
B Mining and quarrying	89	85	132	300
C Manufacturing	4,955	1,494	934	82,027
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	136	59	50	806
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	377	81	22	1,741
F Construction	95	22	5	1,399
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	4,679	787	170	437,639
H Transportation and storage	151	39	19	2,626
I Accommodation and food service activities	2,434	454	151	111,700
J Information and communication	173	47	16	2,359
K Financial and insurance activities	403	57	12	16,307
L Real estate activities	19	11	8	156
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	55	18	16	7,468
N Administrative and support service activities	119	15	5	6,034
P Education	15,899	8,359	2,569	8,618
Q Human health and social work activities	1,648	689	179	15,323
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	120	46	37	2,378
S Other service activities	1,788	556	197	49,920
Not stated 4)				

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-13-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	100.00	4.66	5.30	1.37
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	0.04	0.18	0.08
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
C Manufacturing	11.27	0.46	0.89	0.24
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.01	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.00	0.02	0.01
F Construction	0.17	0.00	0.01	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	3.09	2.53	0.32
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.00	0.03	0.01
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	0.67	0.87	0.17
J Information and communication	0.30	0.01	0.01	0.01
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	0.03	0.06	0.05
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.04	0.03	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.03	0.04	0.01
P Education	4.42	0.01	0.24	0.33
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	0.04	0.13	0.07
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.01	0.01	0.00
S Other service activities	6.23	0.23	0.25	0.07
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-13-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	3.84	1.53	0.59	82.71
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.25	0.14	0.10	1.83
B Mining and quarrying	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03
C Manufacturing	0.54	0.16	0.10	8.88
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.09
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.19
F Construction	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.15
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	0.51	0.09	0.02	47.40
H Transportation and storage	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.28
I Accommodation and food service activities	0.26	0.05	0.02	12.10
J Information and communication	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.26
K Financial and insurance activities	0.04	0.01	0.00	1.77
L Real estate activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.81
N Administrative and support service activities	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.65
P Education	1.72	0.91	0.28	0.93
Q Human health and social work activities	0.18	0.07	0.02	1.66
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.26
S Other service activities	0.19	0.06	0.02	5.41
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-14-1. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Section of NSIC 1)	Head Office or Branch					
	Total	Single Unit	Head Office	Branch	Subbranch	Not stated 4)
Total 2)	923,356	898,996	1,928	20,219	1,755	458
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	23,860	39	271	42	17
B Mining and quarrying	663	635	3	23	2	0
C Manufacturing	104,058	102,927	185	860	16	70
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	910	32	244	56	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	2,438	4	76	6	1
F Construction	1,608	1,471	18	107	11	1
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,069	494,835	364	2,643	71	156
H Transportation and storage	3,182	1,407	72	1,456	244	3
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,540	129,980	64	438	7	51
J Information and communication	2,796	2,215	70	465	29	17
K Financial and insurance activities	17,996	10,715	378	6,399	487	17
L Real estate activities	207	181	6	19		1
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,204	7,924	52	205	20	3
N Administrative and support service activities	6,873	5,714	101	991	59	8
P Education	40,839	39,824	172	765	35	43
Q Human health and social work activities	19,990	16,274	98	3,214	393	11
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	2,709	13	90	5	4
S Other service activities	57,514	54,977	257	1,953	272	55
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-14-2. Percent Distribution of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Head Office or Branch					
	Total	Single Unit	Head Office	Branch	Subbranch	Not stated 4)
Total 2)	100.00	97.36	0.21	2.19	0.19	0.05
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.62	2.58	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
C Manufacturing	11.27	11.15	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.01
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.13	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.27	0.26	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
F Construction	0.17	0.16	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	53.94	53.59	0.04	0.29	0.01	0.02
H Transportation and storage	0.34	0.15	0.01	0.16	0.03	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.14	14.08	0.01	0.05	0.00	0.01
J Information and communication	0.30	0.24	0.01	0.05	0.00	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	1.95	1.16	0.04	0.69	0.05	0.00
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.89	0.86	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	0.74	0.62	0.01	0.11	0.01	0.00
P Education	4.42	4.31	0.02	0.08	0.00	0.00
Q Human health and social work activities	2.16	1.76	0.01	0.35	0.04	0.00
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.31	0.29	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
S Other service activities	6.23	5.95	0.03	0.21	0.03	0.01
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-15. Number of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity  
and Whether having an Accounting Record or Not - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Having an accounting record or not							
	Total	Yes	No	Not stated 4)	Total	Yes	No	Not stated 4)
	(entities)				(% )			
Total 2)	900,924	427,241	472,350	1,333	100.00	47.42	52.43	0.15
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,899	17,333	6,500	66	2.65	1.92	0.72	0.01
B Mining and quarrying	638	385	252	1	0.07	0.04	0.03	0.00
C Manufacturing	103,115	46,265	56,695	155	11.45	5.14	6.29	0.02
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	942	880	58	4	0.10	0.10	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,442	1,697	739	6	0.27	0.19	0.08	0.00
F Construction	1,490	1,130	358	2	0.17	0.13	0.04	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,195	206,563	288,104	528	54.97	22.93	31.98	0.06
H Transportation and storage	1,481	1,121	356	4	0.16	0.12	0.04	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,041	50,858	79,030	153	14.43	5.65	8.77	0.02
J Information and communication	2,285	1,776	504	5	0.25	0.20	0.06	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	11,119	10,663	429	27	1.23	1.18	0.05	0.00
L Real estate activities	187	141	45	1	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,975	4,207	3,644	124	0.89	0.47	0.40	0.01
N Administrative and support service activities	5,820	3,875	1,942	3	0.65	0.43	0.22	0.00
P Education	39,998	38,114	1,820	64	4.44	4.23	0.20	0.01
Q Human health and social work activities	16,368	13,308	3,003	57	1.82	1.48	0.33	0.01
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,720	1,612	1,095	13	0.30	0.18	0.12	0.00
S Other service activities	55,209	27,313	27,776	120	6.13	3.03	3.08	0.01
Not stated 4)	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

\* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-16-1. Number of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity  
and Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Whether borrowed financial loan or not (within the last three years)					
	Total	Borrowed		Not borrowed		Not stated 6)
		From financial institute	Not from financial institute 4)	Couldn't borrow 5)	Others	
(entities)						
Total 2)	900,924	162,653	157,701	8,278	571,813	479
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	23,899	4,100	2,575	211	17,004	9
B Mining and quarrying	638	210	43	1	384	0
C Manufacturing	103,115	22,258	17,570	1,070	62,185	32
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	942	86	118	8	730	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,442	245	271	9	1,915	2
F Construction	1,490	508	109	11	860	2
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	495,195	98,831	95,950	4,690	295,643	81
H Transportation and storage	1,481	311	134	11	1,022	3
I Accommodation and food service activities	130,041	20,984	26,447	1,155	81,432	23
J Information and communication	2,285	442	271	31	1,539	2
K Financial and insurance activities	11,119	1,203	873	100	8,919	24
L Real estate activities	187	46	12	1	125	3
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	7,975	1,028	965	58	5,809	115
N Administrative and support service activities	5,820	1,176	710	65	3,863	6
P Education	39,998	3,802	2,446	247	33,463	40
Q Human health and social work activities	16,368	1,448	1,094	105	13,625	96
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,720	362	297	24.0	2030.0	7.0
S Other service activities	55,209	5,613	7,816	481	41,265	34
Not stated 6)	0					

\* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

4) This entity did not get a loan from any financial institutes but from other sources such as cooperative and personal.

5) This entity could not get a loan from any financial institutes

6) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-16-2. Percent Distribution of Entities by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity  
and Whether borrowed Financial Loan or Not - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Whether borrowed financial loan or not (within the last three years)					
	Total	Borrowed		Not borrowed		Not stated 6)
		From financial institute	Not from financial institute 4)	Couldn't borrow 5)	Others	
(%)						
Total 2)	100.0	18.1	17.5	0.9	63.5	0.1
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.7	0.5	0.3	0.0	1.9	0.0
B Mining and quarrying	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
C Manufacturing	11.4	2.5	2.0	0.1	6.9	0.0
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
F Construction	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	55.0	11.0	10.7	0.5	32.8	0.0
H Transportation and storage	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.4	2.3	2.9	0.1	9.0	0.0
J Information and communication	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
K Financial and insurance activities	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.0	0.0
L Real estate activities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.0
N Administrative and support service activities	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.0
P Education	4.4	0.4	0.3	0.0	3.7	0.0
Q Human health and social work activities	1.8	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.5	0.0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
S Other service activities	6.1	0.6	0.9	0.1	4.6	0.0
Not stated 6)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

4) This entity did not get a loan from any financial institutes but from other sources such as cooperative and personal.

5) This entity could not get a loan from any financial institutes

6) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-17-1. Number of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Financial Institute - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total 4)	Financial Institute			Non-Financial Institute		
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Coopera- tive	Personal	Others 5)
(entities)							
Total 2)	320,354	112,295	25,482	24,876	100,437	45,726	11,538
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	6,675	3,556	211	333	1,462	907	206
B Mining and quarrying	253	180	22	8	20	21	2
C Manufacturing	39,828	16,811	2,859	2,588	10,647	5,735	1,188
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	204	72	8	6	29	65	24
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	516	172	61	12	84	148	39
F Construction	617	473	28	7	64	38	7
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	194,781	67,925	15,078	15,828	62,041	26,991	6,918
H Transportation and storage	445	268	31	12	52	78	4
I Accommodation and food service activities	47,431	11,696	4,790	4,498	17,066	7,610	1,771
J Information and communication	713	369	60	13	171	94	6
K Financial and insurance activities	2,076	1,057	63	83	402	94	377
L Real estate activities	58	43	3	0	2	7	3
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1,993	757	135	136	709	220	36
N Administrative and support service activities	1,886	978	143	55	389	293	28
P Education	6,248	3,294	397	111	1,409	868	169
Q Human health and social work activities	2,542	1,184	119	145	643	321	130
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	659	253	88	21	168	117	12
S Other service activities	13,429	3,207	1,386	1,020	5,079	2,119	618
Not stated 6)	0						

\* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

4) Includes entities which have borrowed financial loan only.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-17-2. Percent Distribution of Entities which have borrowed Financial Loan by Section of Industrial Classification for Entity and Financial Institute - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC for Entity 1)	Total 4)	Financial Institute			Non-Financial Institute		
		Bank	Finance	Micro Finance	Coopera- tive	Personal	Others 5)
(%)							
Total 2)	100.0	35.1	8.0	7.8	31.4	14.3	3.6
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.1	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.1
B Mining and quarrying	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
C Manufacturing	12.4	5.2	0.9	0.8	3.3	1.8	0.4
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F Construction	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	60.8	21.2	4.7	4.9	19.4	8.4	2.2
H Transportation and storage	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
I Accommodation and food service activities	14.8	3.7	1.5	1.4	5.3	2.4	0.6
J Information and communication	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
K Financial and insurance activities	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
L Real estate activities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0
N Administrative and support service activities	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0
P Education	2.0	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.1
Q Human health and social work activities	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
S Other service activities	4.2	1.0	0.4	0.3	1.6	0.7	0.2
Not stated 6)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\* An entity consists of a single unit or a head office only.

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Entities which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered entities only.

4) Includes entities which have borrowed financial loan only.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
	Total 2)		923,356	648,773	273,436	1,147
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)					
	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds	0111	43	32	11	
	Growing of rice	0112	16	12	4	
	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers	0113	1,723	1,272	447	4
	Growing of sugar cane	0114	2	2		
	Growing of fibre crops	0116	3	3		
	Growing of other non-perennial crops	0119	48	43	5	
	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits	0122	42	38	4	
	Growing of citrus fruits	0123	88	75	13	
	Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits	0124	28	24	4	
	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts	0125	41	38	3	
	Growing of beverage crops	0127	89	84	4	1
	Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops	0128	221	187	34	
	Growing of other perennial crops	0129	110	83	27	
	Plant propagation	0130	482	418	62	2
	Raising of cattle and buffaloes	0141	1,894	1,597	294	3
	Raising of horses and other equines	0142	1	1		
	Raising of sheep and goats	0144	1,421	1,163	255	3
	Raising of swine/pigs	0145	517	391	126	
	Raising of poultry	0146	5,118	4,309	801	8
	Raising of other animals	0149	229	199	30	
	Mixed farming	0150	144	127	17	
	Support activities for crop production	0161	65	51	14	
	Support activities for animal production	0162	7	7		
	Post-harvest crop activities	0163	0			
	Seed processing for propagation	0164	96	64	32	
	Silviculture and other forestry activities	0210	11,073	9,715	1,344	14
	Logging	0220	12	11	1	
	Gathering of non-wood forest products	0230	44	41	3	
	Support services to forestry	0240	12	9	3	
	Freshwater aquaculture	0322	660	599	60	1
B	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores	0729	1			1
	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay	0810	662	523	134	5
	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	0899	0			
C	Processing and preserving of meat	1010	1,197	967	229	1
	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs	1020	41	37	4	
	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1030	155	125	27	3
	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	1040	331	287	43	1
	Manufacture of dairy products	1050	2,222	1,846	376	
	Manufacture of grain mill products	1061	18,310	16,892	1,407	11
	Manufacture of starches and starch products	1062	0			
	Manufacture of bakery products	1071	965	774	189	2
	Manufacture of sugar	1072	107	102	5	

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1073	76	65	10	1
Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1074	418	347	70	1
Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes	1075	10	7	3	
Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1079	999	749	245	5
Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1080	108	103	5	
Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1101	197	104	92	1
Manufacture of wines	1102	29	28	1	
Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1103	40	13	26	1
Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	1104	294	259	26	9
Manufacture of tobacco products	1200	24	24		
Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1311	124	79	45	
Weaving of textiles	1312	420	141	275	4
Finishing of textiles	1313	68	52	16	
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	1391	112	37	68	7
Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	1392	594	509	84	1
Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1393	462	281	170	11
Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	1394	29	18	11	
Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1399	123	81	41	1
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1410	36,103	18,528	17,549	26
Manufacture of articles of fur	1420	16	8	7	1
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1430	149	82	59	8
Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1511	10	10		
Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1512	123	95	28	
Manufacture of footwear	1520	801	740	61	
Sawmilling and planing of wood	1610	1,525	1,479	43	3
Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	1621	109	106	2	1
Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1622	417	401	12	4
Manufacture of wooden containers	1623	25	23	2	
Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1629	457	374	82	1
Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1701	138	120	18	
Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	1702	64	61	3	
Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	1709	165	150	14	1
Printing	1811	1,643	1,482	160	1
Service activities related to printing	1812	299	268	31	
Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1920	15	15		
Manufacture of basic chemicals	2011	25	24	1	
Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2012	10	10		
Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	2013	7	7		
Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2021	8	5	2	1
Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2022	48	48		

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	2023	174	124	46	4
Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2029	28	27	1	
Manufacture of man-made fibres	2030	6	4	2	
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	2100	101	91	8	2
Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2211	29	29		
Manufacture of other rubber products	2219	16	16		
Manufacture of plastics products	2220	375	360	15	
Manufacture of glass and glass products	2310	9	9		
Manufacture of refractory products	2391	9	7	1	1
Manufacture of clay building materials	2392	1,051	1,025	21	5
Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	2393	242	207	35	
Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	2394	76	76		
Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2395	1,097	1,022	66	9
Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2396	94	79	15	
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	2399	32	29	3	
Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2410	27	27		
Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2420	104	99	5	
Casting of iron and steel	2431	98	96	1	1
Casting of non-ferrous metals	2432	57	50	7	
Manufacture of structural metal products	2511	5,959	5,791	155	13
Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2512	24	23	1	
Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	2520	5	5		
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2591	52	51	1	
Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2592	38	36	2	
Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	2593	1,751	1,713	38	
Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	2599	1,977	1,922	54	1
Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment	2620	1		1	
Manufacture of consumer electronics	2640	4	4		
Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	2710	11	10	1	
Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	2720	6	6		
Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	2732	22	22		
Manufacture of wiring devices	2733	2	2		
Manufacture of electric lighting equipment	2740	0			
Manufacture of domestic appliances	2750	6	6		
Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2790	1	1		
Manufacture of fluid power equipment	2812	38	37	1	
Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2813	1	1		
Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	2815	1	1		
Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	2819	4	4		
Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	2821	10	9	1	
Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	2822	10	10		

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	2824	0			
	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2825	2	1	1	
	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	2920	74	73	1	
	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	2829	0			
	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles	2930	31	31		
	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	3092	0			
	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	3099	0			
	Manufacture of furniture	3100	9,578	9,167	400	11
	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	3211	10,228	9,577	647	4
	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles	3212	22	19	2	1
	Manufacture of musical instruments	3220	52	48	4	
	Manufacture of sports goods	3230	2	1	1	
	Manufacture of games and toys	3240	22	6	16	
	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies	3250	3	3		
	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3290	56	46	10	
	Repair of fabricated metal products	3311	6	6		
	Repair of machinery	3312	365	350	15	
	Repair of electronic and optical equipment	3313	22	21	1	
	Repair of electrical equipment	3314	435	418	17	
D	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	3510	1,229	1,196	29	4
	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	3520	13	11	2	
E	Water collection, treatment and supply	3600	1,577	1,455	118	4
	Sewerage	3700	4	4		
	Collection of non-hazardous waste	3811	758	718	37	3
	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	3821	5	4	1	
	Materials recovery	3830	181	169	11	1
	Remediation activities and other waste management services	3900	0			
F	Construction of buildings	4100	651	619	29	3
	Construction of roads and railways	4210	519	499	18	2
	Construction of utility projects	4220	90	83	7	
	Construction of other civil engineering projects	4290	12	12		
	Site preparation	4312	0			
	Electrical installation	4321	189	164	25	
	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation	4322	56	48	8	
	Building completion and finishing	4330	33	30	3	
	Other specialized construction activities	4390	58	51	7	
G	Sale of motor vehicles	4510	658	627	28	3
	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	4520	4,951	4,823	124	4
	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	4530	2,510	2,362	148	
	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	4540	8,716	8,444	258	14
	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	4610	142	121	20	1
	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals	4620	1,734	1,574	158	2

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco	4630	6,129	5,228	899	2
Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear	4641	2,642	2,141	500	1
Wholesale of other household goods	4649	1,486	1,277	209	
Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	4651	34	30	4	
Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts	4652	149	129	20	
Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies	4653	120	107	13	
Wholesale of other machinery and equipment	4659	303	278	24	1
Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	4661	192	159	33	
Wholesale of metals and metal ores	4662	25	23	2	
Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	4663	939	869	69	1
Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.	4669	123	111	12	
Non-specialized wholesale trade	4690	915	728	186	1
Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating	4711	210,713	132,673	77,916	124
Other retail sale in non-specialized stores	4719	5,662	3,701	1,953	8
Retail sale of food in specialized stores	4721	46,259	31,853	14,357	49
Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores	4722	11,334	8,787	2,537	10
Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores	4723	4,581	4,084	491	6
Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores	4730	1,402	1,328	73	1
Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores	4741	4,919	4,459	456	4
Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores	4742	4,271	3,805	462	4
Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores	4751	8,111	6,088	2,022	1
Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores	4752	15,417	13,895	1,507	15
Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores	4753	1,489	1,224	264	1
Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores	4759	16,330	13,489	2,834	7
Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores	4761	9,636	6,672	2,958	6
Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores	4762	221	201	20	
Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores	4763	635	573	62	
Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores	4764	470	261	208	1
Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores	4771	52,524	33,280	19,216	28
Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores	4772	30,600	17,479	13,096	25
Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores	4773	16,883	12,284	4,576	23
Retail sale of second-hand goods	4774	46	40	6	
Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products	4781	18,507	10,628	7,871	8
Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear	4782	4,424	2,756	1,667	1
Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods	4789	1,665	1,058	607	

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet	4791	114	97	17	
	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets	4799	88	80	8	
H	Urban and suburban passenger land transport	4921	105	104	1	
	Other passenger land transport	4922	85	83	2	
	Freight transport by road	4923	627	613	12	2
	Inland passenger water transport	5021	9	9		
	Passenger air transport	5110	53	51	2	
	Freight air transport	5120	8	8		
	Warehousing and storage	5210	253	223	30	
	Service activities incidental to land transportation	5221	107	100	6	1
	Service activities incidental to water transportation	5222	8	8		
	Service activities incidental to air transportation	5223	15	15		
	Cargo handling	5224	71	65	6	
	Other transportation support activities	5229	86	80	6	
	Postal activities	5310	1,611	1,336	271	4
	Courier activities	5320	144	127	17	
I	Short term accommodation activities	5510	16,218	11,497	4,706	15
	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks	5520	32	29	3	
	Other accommodation	5590	538	292	242	4
	Restaurants and mobile food service activities	5610	104,415	59,977	44,273	165
	Event catering	5621	619	570	48	1
	Other food service activities	5629	423	228	193	2
	Beverage serving activities	5630	8,295	5,188	3,081	26
J	Book publishing	5811	33	32	1	
	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	5813	288	240	25	23
	Other publishing activities	5819	5	5		
	Motion picture, video and television programme production activities	5911	54	50	3	1
	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities	5912	25	22	3	
	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities	5913	2	2		
	Motion picture projection activities	5914	93	91	2	
	Sound recording and music publishing activities	5920	44	41	3	
	Radio broadcasting	6010	447	415	30	2
	Television programming and broadcasting activities	6020	161	141	18	2
	Wired telecommunications activities	6110	336	309	27	
	Wireless telecommunications activities	6120	180	159	21	
	Satellite telecommunications activities	6130	36	33	3	
	Other telecommunications activities	6190	769	653	112	4
	Computer programming activities	6201	157	143	14	
	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities	6202	59	52	7	
	Other information technology and computer service activities	6209	65	59	6	
	Data processing, hosting and related activities	6311	2	2		

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
	Web portals	6312	24	24		
	News agency activities	6391	11	11		
	Other information service activities n.e.c.	6399	5	5		
K	Central banking	6411	8	8		
	Other monetary intermediation	6419	16,647	12,332	4,268	47
	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities	6430	22	17	4	1
	Financial leasing	6491	33	23	10	
	Other credit granting	6492	56	41	15	
	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.	6499	29	23	6	
	Life insurance	6511	802	711	90	1
	Non-life insurance	6512	286	246	40	
	Pension funding	6530	3	3		
	Administration of financial markets	6611	24	23		1
	Security and commodity contracts brokerage	6612	58	54	4	
	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities	6619	10	8	2	
	Activities of insurance agents and brokers	6622	18	15	3	
L	Real estate activities with own or leased property	6810	98	90	7	1
	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	6820	109	103	5	1
M	Legal activities	6910	2,200	2,081	119	
	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	6920	357	344	13	
	Activities of head offices	7010	38	30	3	5
	Management consultancy activities	7020	31	25	4	2
	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy	7110	554	497	57	
	Technical testing and analysis	7120	6	5	1	
	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering	7210	24	19	3	2
	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities	7220	23	19	1	3
	Advertising	7310	390	369	21	
	Specialized design activities	7410	65	54	10	1
	Photographic activities	7420	3,965	3,455	508	2
	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.	7490	36	33	3	
	Veterinary activities	7500	515	458	57	
N	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles	7710	20	19	1	
	Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	7721	10	6	4	
	Renting of video tapes and disks	7722	226	221	5	
	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods	7729	1,148	1,106	42	
	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods	7730	101	98	3	
	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works	7740	6	6		
	Activities of employment placement agencies	7810	532	480	51	1
	Temporary employment agency activities	7820	125	113	12	

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
	Other human resources provision	7830	244	224	20	
	Travel agency activities	7911	2,664	2490	174	
	Tour operator activities	7912	333	306	27	
	Other reservation service and related activities	7990	152	138	14	
	Private security activities	8010	55	51	3	1
	Security systems service activities	8020	3	3		
	Combined facilities support activities	8110	0			
	General cleaning of buildings	8121	46	29	17	
	Other building and industrial cleaning activities	8129	17	14	3	
	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities	8219	1,123	888	234	1
	Activities of call centres	8220	15	9	6	
	Organization of conventions and trade shows	8230	7	5	2	
	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus	8291	18	15	3	
	Packaging activities	8292	28	24	4	
P	Pre-primary and primary education	8510	22,611	17,911	4,682	18
	General secondary education	8521	11,640	10,812	804	24
	Technical and vocational secondary education	8522	645	442	200	3
	Higher education	8530	1,425	1,312	80	33
	Sports and recreation education	8541	53	47	6	
	Cultural education	8542	188	148	40	
	Other education n.e.c.	8549	3,350	2,640	708	2
	Educational support activities	8550	927	815	111	1
Q	Hospital activities	8610	4,217	3,501	711	5
	Medical and dental practice activities	8620	5,590	4,683	898	9
	Other human health activities	8690	1,090	916	173	1
	Residential nursing care facilities	8710	0			
	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse	8720	65	55	10	
	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled	8730	46	28	18	
	Other residential care activities	8790	155	113	42	
	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled	8810	41	33	8	
	Other social work activities without accommodation	8890	8,786	2,602	6,170	14
R	Creative, arts and entertainment activities	9000	1,247	1,172	60	15
	Library and archives activities	9101	103	82	20	1
	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings	9102	28	27	1	
	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	9103	125	114	11	
	Gambling and betting activities	9200	7	7		
	Operation of sports facilities	9311	550	504	43	3
	Activities of sports clubs	9312	303	289	13	1
	Other sports activities	9319	22	17	4	1
	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks	9321	64	54	8	2
	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.	9329	372	320	48	4

Table 1-18. Number of Establishments by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(establishments)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not stated 4)
S	Activities of business and employers membership organizations	9411	528	481	46	1
	Activities of professional membership organizations	9412	128	116	12	
	Activities of trade unions	9420	95	88	7	
	Activities of religious organizations	9491	5,340	4,952	354	34
	Activities of political organizations	9492	950	917	31	2
	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.	9499	12,170	8,578	3,546	46
	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment	9511	618	573	44	1
	Repair of communication equipment	9512	8,368	7,988	378	2
	Repair of consumer electronics	9521	1,924	1,855	68	1
	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment	9522	1,163	1,107	55	1
	Repair of footwear and leather goods	9523	903	879	24	
	Repair of furniture and home furnishings	9524	32	30	2	
	Repair of other personal and household goods	9529	6,005	5,848	155	2
	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products	9601	627	509	118	
	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment	9602	18,172	8,602	9,542	28
	Funeral and related activities	9603	18	17	1	
	Other personal service activities n.e.c.	9609	473	398	75	
	Not Stated 4)		0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.



**SECTION IV-2:**

**Tables on Persons Engaged**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



Table 2-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Whether Registered at any Ministries and Agencies or Not - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Registered or not							
	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated 4)	Total	Registered	Not Registered	Not Stated 4)
	(persons)				(% )			
Total 2)	3,228,457	2,394,097	832,187	2,173	100.00	74.16	25.78	0.07
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	106,410			3.30	3.30	0.00	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	7,186	540		0.24	0.22	0.02	0.00
C Manufacturing	510,523	405,315	104,514	694	15.81	12.55	3.24	0.02
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	20,170			0.62	0.62	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	12,511	2,801		0.47	0.39	0.09	0.00
F Construction	14,750	13,729	972	49	0.46	0.43	0.03	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	539,867	448,321	158	30.61	16.72	13.89	0.00
H Transportation and storage	20,027	18,952	1,072	3	0.62	0.59	0.03	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	186,001	160,200	72	10.73	5.76	4.96	0.00
J Information and communication	39,789	39,064	722	3	1.23	1.21	0.02	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	200,529	6,437	13	6.41	6.21	0.20	0.00
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,918	58	1	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	28,560	4,544	150	1.03	0.88	0.14	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	40,829	5,166	4	1.42	1.26	0.16	0.00
P Education	513,336	500,166	12,270	900	15.90	15.49	0.38	0.03
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	143,547	20,924	27	5.10	4.45	0.65	0.00
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	12,637	3,425		0.50	0.39	0.11	0.00
S Other service activities	177,026	116,706	60,221	99	5.48	3.61	1.87	0.00
Not stated 4)	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-2-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Manager							
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not Stated 4)	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not Stated 4)
	(persons)				(% )			
Total 2)	3,228,457	2,603,075	609,331	16,051	100.00	80.63	18.87	0.50
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	93,084	12,969	357	3.30	2.88	0.40	0.01
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	7,454	256	16	0.24	0.23	0.01	0.00
C Manufacturing	510,523	457,742	50,450	2,331	15.81	14.18	1.56	0.07
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	17,075	2,427	668	0.62	0.53	0.08	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	14,452	797	63	0.47	0.45	0.02	0.00
F Construction	14,750	14,140	541	69	0.46	0.44	0.02	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	726,220	260,680	1,446	30.61	22.49	8.07	0.04
H Transportation and storage	20,027	18,327	1,673	27	0.62	0.57	0.05	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	243,332	102,358	583	10.73	7.54	3.17	0.02
J Information and communication	39,789	36,163	2,965	661	1.23	1.12	0.09	0.02
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	174,591	32,114	274	6.41	5.41	0.99	0.01
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,832	68	77	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	23,835	2,458	6,961	1.03	0.74	0.08	0.22
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	43,081	2,901	17	1.42	1.33	0.09	0.00
P Education	513,336	456,209	55,530	1,597	15.90	14.13	1.72	0.05
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	123,867	40,361	270	5.10	3.84	1.25	0.01
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	15,011	881	170	0.50	0.46	0.03	0.01
S Other service activities	177,026	136,660	39,902	464	5.48	4.23	1.24	0.01
Not stated 4)	0			0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-2-2. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Sex of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Owner							
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not applicable 4)	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Not applicable 4)
	(persons)				(% )			
Total 2)	3,228,457	1,917,785	490,114	820,558	100.00	59.40	15.18	25.42
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	44,040	6,740	55,630	3.30	1.36	0.21	1.72
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	6,677	221	828	0.24	0.21	0.01	0.03
C Manufacturing	510,523	415,063	57,066	38,394	15.81	12.86	1.77	1.19
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	4,603	2,354	13,213	0.62	0.14	0.07	0.41
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	5,916	543	8,853	0.47	0.18	0.02	0.27
F Construction	14,750	11,451	416	2,883	0.46	0.35	0.01	0.09
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	721,079	254,531	12,736	30.61	22.34	7.88	0.39
H Transportation and storage	20,027	9,056	391	10,580	0.62	0.28	0.01	0.33
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	243,582	99,131	3,560	10.73	7.54	3.07	0.11
J Information and communication	39,789	29,568	1,808	8,413	1.23	0.92	0.06	0.26
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	50,348	6,308	150,323	6.41	1.56	0.20	4.66
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,723	19	235	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	27,857	2,107	3,290	1.03	0.86	0.07	0.10
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	40,911	2,020	3,068	1.42	1.27	0.06	0.10
P Education	513,336	182,702	27,777	302,857	15.90	5.66	0.86	9.38
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	48,796	9,261	106,441	5.10	1.51	0.29	3.30
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	10,219	640	5,203	0.50	0.32	0.02	0.16
S Other service activities	177,026	64,194	18,781	94,051	5.48	1.99	0.58	2.91
Not stated 4)	0			0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-3-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Manager						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated 4)
	(persons)						
Total 2)	3,228,457	479,294	977,351	917,097	568,294	222,435	63,986
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	8,838	25,408	32,740	26,190	11,297	1,937
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	1,053	2,438	2,226	1,546	447	16
C Manufacturing	510,523	63,316	152,998	155,907	92,643	39,126	6,533
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	1,024	5,199	7,119	4,944	1,042	842
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	1,516	3,915	4,290	2,670	2,800	121
F Construction	14,750	1,410	3,847	3,766	3,462	2,151	114
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	192,671	332,420	259,749	131,837	65,337	6,332
H Transportation and storage	20,027	1,863	4,273	5,778	6,673	991	449
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	63,181	118,625	97,612	43,632	17,323	5,900
J Information and communication	39,789	4,794	10,950	10,076	5,595	2,678	5,696
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	31,930	70,567	52,781	32,567	15,335	3,799
L Real estate activities	1,977	79	508	545	434	217	194
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	4,426	6,665	6,184	4,819	2,154	9,006
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	5,145	17,112	9,221	10,529	1,725	2,267
P Education	513,336	34,470	126,321	179,615	137,437	27,511	7,982
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	21,456	40,088	44,156	31,919	17,588	9,291
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	2,505	4,217	3,952	3,995	1,165	228
S Other service activities	177,026	39,617	51,800	41,380	27,402	13,548	3,279
Not stated 4)	0						

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-3-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Manager						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated 4)
	(% )						
Total 2)	100.00	14.85	30.27	28.41	17.60	6.89	1.98
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.27	0.79	1.01	0.81	0.35	0.06
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.03	0.08	0.07	0.05	0.01	0.00
C Manufacturing	15.81	1.96	4.74	4.83	2.87	1.21	0.20
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.03	0.16	0.22	0.15	0.03	0.03
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.05	0.12	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.00
F Construction	0.46	0.04	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.07	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	5.97	10.30	8.05	4.08	2.02	0.20
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.06	0.13	0.18	0.21	0.03	0.01
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	1.96	3.67	3.02	1.35	0.54	0.18
J Information and communication	1.23	0.15	0.34	0.31	0.17	0.08	0.18
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.99	2.19	1.63	1.01	0.47	0.12
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.14	0.21	0.19	0.15	0.07	0.28
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.16	0.53	0.29	0.33	0.05	0.07
P Education	15.90	1.07	3.91	5.56	4.26	0.85	0.25
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.66	1.24	1.37	0.99	0.54	0.29
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.08	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.04	0.01
S Other service activities	5.48	1.23	1.60	1.28	0.85	0.42	0.10
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-3-2. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Owner						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not appli- cable 4)
	(persons)						
Total 2)	3,228,457	350,290	752,837	684,669	407,524	188,125	845,012
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	4,952	14,318	15,147	11,271	4,584	56,138
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	640	1,986	2,313	1,343	559	885
C Manufacturing	510,523	53,939	133,558	142,458	92,609	46,296	41,663
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	186	2,755	1,929	1,301	694	13,305
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	810	2,113	2,116	941	433	8,899
F Construction	14,750	818	3,356	3,061	2,523	2,075	2,917
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	174,596	325,299	263,623	136,523	70,860	17,445
H Transportation and storage	20,027	702	1,940	2,625	3,960	642	10,158
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	53,600	115,212	101,261	46,829	19,715	9,656
J Information and communication	39,789	2,604	7,545	7,973	7,594	730	13,343
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	3,644	15,228	15,883	15,296	6,786	150,142
L Real estate activities	1,977	67	253	477	611	173	396
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	3,741	6,261	7,358	7,070	3,465	5,359
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	3,315	15,040	10,201	10,176	1,830	5,437
P Education	513,336	16,842	61,544	71,616	42,292	17,076	303,966
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	4,521	14,134	16,992	15,761	6,593	106,497
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	1,740	3,228	2,939	2,451	498	5,206
S Other service activities	177,026	23,573	29,067	16,697	8,973	5,116	93,600
Not stated 4)	0						0

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-3-2. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Age of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Age of Owner						
	Total 4)	Under 30 years old	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not appli- cable 4)
	(%)						
Total 2)	100.00	10.85	23.32	21.21	12.62	5.83	26.17
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.15	0.44	0.47	0.35	0.14	1.74
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.02	0.06	0.07	0.04	0.02	0.03
C Manufacturing	15.81	1.67	4.14	4.41	2.87	1.43	1.29
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.01	0.09	0.06	0.04	0.02	0.41
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.03	0.07	0.07	0.03	0.01	0.28
F Construction	0.46	0.03	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.09
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	5.41	10.08	8.17	4.23	2.19	0.54
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.02	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.02	0.31
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	1.66	3.57	3.14	1.45	0.61	0.30
J Information and communication	1.23	0.08	0.23	0.25	0.24	0.02	0.41
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.11	0.47	0.49	0.47	0.21	4.65
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.12	0.19	0.23	0.22	0.11	0.17
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.10	0.47	0.32	0.32	0.06	0.17
P Education	15.90	0.52	1.91	2.22	1.31	0.53	9.42
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.14	0.44	0.53	0.49	0.20	3.30
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.05	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.02	0.16
S Other service activities	5.48	0.73	0.90	0.52	0.28	0.16	2.90
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-4-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Country of Owner				
	Total	Nepal	India	Other Countries	Not applicable 4)
	(establishments)				
Total 2)	3,228,457	2,356,457	27,042	10,506	834,452
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	47,887	104	29	58,390
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	6,711	11	61	943
C Manufacturing	510,523	460,805	5,322	784	43,612
D Electricity, gas, steam and air	20,170	7,064	7	9	13,090
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	5,354	840	0	9,118
F Construction	14,750	11,563	24	68	3,095
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	961,920	11,444	351	14,631
H Transportation and storage	20,027	9,483	44	99	10,401
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	337,653	3,295	1,085	4,240
J Information and communication	39,789	28,583	136	2,374	8,696
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	55,543	932	38	150,466
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,732	4	1	240
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	30,025	186	30	3,013
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	38,420	59	4,304	3,216
P Education	513,336	202,948	621	286	309,481
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	60,891	1,527	332	101,748
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	10,694	96	6	5,266
S Other service activities	177,026	79,181	2,390	649	94,806
Not stated 4)	0			0	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-4-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Country of Owner - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Country of Owner				
	Total	Nepal	India	Other Countries	Not applicable 4)
	(% )				
Total 2)	100.00	72.99	0.84	0.33	25.85
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	1.48	0.00	0.00	1.81
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.03
C Manufacturing	15.81	14.27	0.16	0.02	1.35
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.41
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.17	0.03	0.00	0.28
F Construction	0.46	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.10
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	29.80	0.35	0.01	0.45
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.32
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	10.46	0.10	0.03	0.13
J Information and communication	1.23	0.89	0.00	0.07	0.27
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	1.72	0.03	0.00	4.66
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.93	0.01	0.00	0.09
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	1.19	0.00	0.13	0.10
P Education	15.90	6.29	0.02	0.01	9.59
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	1.89	0.05	0.01	3.15
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.16
S Other service activities	5.48	2.45	0.07	0.02	2.94
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-5-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)								
	Total	Under 4 hours	4 - 5 hours	6 hours	7 hours	8 hours	9-11 hours	12 hours and over	Not stated 5)
	(persons)								
Total 2)	3,228,457	119,291	88,349	405,761	331,042	320,975	661,244	1,295,220	6,575
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	29,507	9,085	11,231	6,425	4,322	9,145	34,933	1,762
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	16	54	203	430	700	2,613	3,710	0
C Manufacturing	510,523	5,651	5,048	7,330	24,765	70,370	176,423	219,634	1,302
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	305	209	1,190	8,805	3,126	1,765	4,770	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	2,554	767	2,994	2,336	959	2,371	3,284	47
F Construction	14,750	251	118	1,022	4,617	3,404	2,621	2,655	62
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	12,417	17,186	13,799	30,022	60,833	283,463	570,092	534
H Transportation and storage	20,027	1,589	528	1,591	7,501	1,904	2,236	4,670	8
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	2,361	4,260	4,153	5,926	8,273	43,589	277,560	151
J Information and communication	39,789	97	177	764	7,310	10,972	4,542	15,846	81
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	9,776	3,794	23,783	83,563	66,070	18,404	1,505	84
L Real estate activities	1,977	10	25	119	700	479	391	253	0
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	81	282	1,128	11,210	8,967	6,834	4,630	122
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	163	193	1,015	8,563	18,208	9,165	8,666	26
P Education	513,336	2,075	30,437	307,988	55,297	36,913	56,915	23,271	440
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	22,324	4,873	11,990	34,948	7,803	7,820	73,684	1,056
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	1,175	698	845	1,676	1,063	2,728	7,826	51
S Other service activities	177,026	28,939	10,615	14,616	36,948	16,609	30,219	38,231	849
Not stated 5)	0								

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours per Day" are rounded off to the closest whole number.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-5-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Hours per Day - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Hours per Day 4)								
	Total	Under 4 hours	4 - 5 hours	6 hours	7 hours	8 hours	9-11 hours	12 hours and over	Not stated 5)
	(%)								
Total 2)	100.00	3.69	2.74	12.57	10.25	9.94	20.48	40.12	0.20
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.91	0.28	0.35	0.20	0.13	0.28	1.08	0.05
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.11	0.00
C Manufacturing	15.81	0.18	0.16	0.23	0.77	2.18	5.46	6.80	0.04
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.27	0.10	0.05	0.15	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.08	0.02	0.09	0.07	0.03	0.07	0.10	0.00
F Construction	0.46	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.14	0.11	0.08	0.08	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	0.38	0.53	0.43	0.93	1.88	8.78	17.66	0.02
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.23	0.06	0.07	0.14	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	0.07	0.13	0.13	0.18	0.26	1.35	8.60	0.00
J Information and communication	1.23	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.23	0.34	0.14	0.49	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.30	0.12	0.74	2.59	2.05	0.57	0.05	0.00
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.35	0.28	0.21	0.14	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.27	0.56	0.28	0.27	0.00
P Education	15.90	0.06	0.94	9.54	1.71	1.14	1.76	0.72	0.01
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.69	0.15	0.37	1.08	0.24	0.24	2.28	0.03
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.08	0.24	0.00
S Other service activities	5.48	0.90	0.33	0.45	1.14	0.51	0.94	1.18	0.03
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) "Working Hours per Day" are rounded off to the closest whole number.

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-6-1. Number of Persons Engaged of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year)							
	Total 4)	Under 100 days	100-149 days	150-199 days	200-249 days	250-299 days	300 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(persons)							
Total 2)	3,159,838	199,143	39,148	54,489	382,285	355,765	1,548,850	580,158
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	104,662	38,831	2,083	2,652	6,028	4,980	46,694	3,394
B Mining and quarrying	7,194	268	88	486	715	1,087	4,018	532
C Manufacturing	458,318	14,699	6,694	17,324	26,969	55,303	293,743	43,586
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,141	357	20	61	938	2,087	10,099	6,579
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	14,907	2,500	201	64	662	1,763	8,190	1,527
F Construction	14,393	628	100	338	738	1,678	7,787	3,124
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	984,327	45,963	17,196	17,980	36,502	82,539	647,090	137,057
H Transportation and storage	19,929	139	43	108	1,185	3,085	10,322	5,047
I Accommodation and food service activities	343,489	19,107	6,038	6,613	10,935	18,574	214,269	67,953
J Information and communication	39,695	423	70	86	1,003	2,262	18,393	17,458
K Financial and insurance activities	206,100	11,788	790	1,068	8,816	33,532	42,725	107,381
L Real estate activities	1,976	28	11	2	15	106	963	851
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,101	525	208	205	1,577	4,296	17,019	9,271
N Administrative and support service activities	45,387	701	271	646	841	2,127	12,572	28,229
P Education	512,325	3,336	1,035	3,361	269,739	101,432	52,942	80,480
Q Human health and social work activities	163,580	22,692	924	926	6,788	18,714	81,697	31,839
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	15,463	1,501	232	369	381	1,062	5,557	6,361
S Other service activities	174,851	35,657	3,144	2,200	8,453	21,138	74,770	29,489
Not stated 5)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating through the year only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-6-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged of Regularly Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last one year (Operating through the year)							
	Total 4)	Under 100 days	100-149 days	150-199 days	200-249 days	250-299 days	300 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(%)							
Total 2)	100.00	6.30	1.24	1.72	12.10	11.26	49.02	18.36
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.31	1.23	0.07	0.08	0.19	0.16	1.48	0.11
B Mining and quarrying	0.23	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.13	0.02
C Manufacturing	14.50	0.47	0.21	0.55	0.85	1.75	9.30	1.38
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.64	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.32	0.21
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.08	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.26	0.05
F Construction	0.46	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.25	0.10
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	31.15	1.45	0.54	0.57	1.16	2.61	20.48	4.34
H Transportation and storage	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.33	0.16
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.87	0.60	0.19	0.21	0.35	0.59	6.78	2.15
J Information and communication	1.26	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.58	0.55
K Financial and insurance activities	6.52	0.37	0.03	0.03	0.28	1.06	1.35	3.40
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.05	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.14	0.54	0.29
N Administrative and support service activities	1.44	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.40	0.89
P Education	16.21	0.11	0.03	0.11	8.54	3.21	1.68	2.55
Q Human health and social work activities	5.18	0.72	0.03	0.03	0.21	0.59	2.59	1.01
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.49	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.18	0.20
S Other service activities	5.53	1.13	0.10	0.07	0.27	0.67	2.37	0.93
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating through the year only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-7-1. Number of Persons Engaged of Seasonal Operating Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating)							
	Total 4)	Under 30 days	30-59 days	60-89 days	90-119 days	120-149 days	150 days and more	Not stated 5)
(persons)								
Total 2)	65,752	2,705	1,706	1,725	4,181	10,479	43,617	1,339
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	1,668	189	95	102	177	235	834	36
B Mining and quarrying	523	10	3		12	175	319	4
C Manufacturing	50,852	383	604	771	2,253	8,336	37,372	1,133
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	14				9		3	2
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	404	8		2	2	18	367	7
F Construction	301	22	2	28	67	25	136	21
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	3,824	148	479	309	919	511	1,415	43
H Transportation and storage	97				5	3	89	
I Accommodation and food service activities	2,678	136	215	174	384	365	1,381	23
J Information and communication	4						4	
K Financial and insurance activities	823	77	8	3	1		733	1
L Real estate activities	0							
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	36	7	4	1	2	5	17	
N Administrative and support service activities	606	27	56	86	118	101	218	
P Education	677	44	27	87	127	68	285	39
Q Human health and social work activities	677	464	43	13	2	130	10	15
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	594	77	75	46	31	117	246	2
S Other service activities	1,974	1,113	95	103	72	390	188	13
Not stated 5)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating seasonally only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-7-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged of Seasonal Operating Establishments

by Section of Industrial Classification and Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Working Days for the last season (Seasonal Operating)							
	Total 4)	Under 30 days	30-59 days	60-89 days	90-119 days	120-149 days	150 days and more	Not stated 5)
	(%)							
Total 2)	100.00	4.11	2.59	2.62	6.36	15.94	66.34	2.04
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	2.54	0.29	0.14	0.16	0.27	0.36	1.27	0.05
B Mining and quarrying	0.80	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.27	0.49	0.01
C Manufacturing	77.34	0.58	0.92	1.17	3.43	12.68	56.84	1.72
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.61	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.56	0.01
F Construction	0.46	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.04	0.21	0.03
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	5.82	0.23	0.73	0.47	1.40	0.78	2.15	0.07
H Transportation and storage	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.14	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	4.07	0.21	0.33	0.26	0.58	0.56	2.10	0.03
J Information and communication	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	1.25	0.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.11	0.00
L Real estate activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	0.92	0.04	0.09	0.13	0.18	0.15	0.33	0.00
P Education	1.03	0.07	0.04	0.13	0.19	0.10	0.43	0.06
Q Human health and social work activities	1.03	0.71	0.07	0.02	0.00	0.20	0.02	0.02
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.90	0.12	0.11	0.07	0.05	0.18	0.37	0.00
S Other service activities	3.00	1.69	0.14	0.16	0.11	0.59	0.29	0.02
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) includes establishments operating seasonally only

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-8-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)					
	Total	2074 - 2075	2073	2072	2071	2070
	(persons)					
Total 2)	3,228,457	427,854	261,647	220,989	169,129	208,914
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	8,592	7,886	7,292	6,426	5,836
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	1,351	720	445	534	365
C Manufacturing	510,523	61,106	43,511	39,949	29,528	38,916
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	496	1,448	320	394	538
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	1,769	1,383	1,063	755	826
F Construction	14,750	1,558	1,343	905	584	762
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	200,601	117,818	93,637	71,595	89,314
H Transportation and storage	20,027	1,304	841	688	473	556
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	89,133	43,253	32,950	22,260	27,118
J Information and communication	39,789	2,662	2,237	1,859	1,275	2,479
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	11,742	7,122	7,601	6,243	9,100
L Real estate activities	1,977	164	167	81	248	69
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	2,751	2,217	1,885	1,691	1,679
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	4,493	2,488	2,111	1,882	2,430
P Education	513,336	11,174	8,021	9,204	9,383	9,210
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	8,119	6,962	5,688	5,616	7,199
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	2,059	1,125	1,672	903	759
S Other service activities	177,026	18,780	13,105	13,639	9,339	11,758
Not stated 5)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Baishakh 1, new year's day of Bikram Sambat, Nepal calendar 2075, was 14 April 2018 in the western calendar.

Table 2-8-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)						
	2065 - 2069	2060 - 2064	2055 - 2059	2050 - 2054	2045 - 2049	before 2044	Not stated 5)
	(persons)						
Total 2)	620,074	343,577	225,869	212,874	105,426	338,639	93,465
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	17,844	11,935	13,404	15,675	3,944	4,050	3,526
B Mining and quarrying	2,074	1,331	248	100	136	85	337
C Manufacturing	107,244	54,161	37,138	34,030	12,368	35,189	17,383
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	3,168	6,015	1,295	694	1,300	3,836	666
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	3,916	1,668	1,291	975	374	601	691
F Construction	2,744	856	1,327	872	1,342	2,114	343
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	193,168	90,409	49,066	28,121	10,922	20,070	23,625
H Transportation and storage	2,148	1,080	1,952	2,626	853	4,604	2,902
I Accommodation and food service activities	62,046	25,726	13,080	8,916	5,118	9,019	7,654
J Information and communication	7,658	5,933	3,289	2,543	423	5,234	4,197
K Financial and insurance activities	77,023	26,275	25,649	17,394	1,544	11,226	6,060
L Real estate activities	269	265	179	37	157	141	200
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	6,091	3,363	3,636	1,531	666	6,923	821
N Administrative and support service activities	10,112	9,126	2,581	5,645	515	1,290	3,326
P Education	54,652	56,396	43,874	54,014	54,474	195,523	7,411
Q Human health and social work activities	29,785	23,617	15,057	26,235	6,013	22,449	7,758
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,874	3,009	525	782	300	1,402	652
S Other service activities	37,258	22,412	12,278	12,684	4,977	14,883	5,913
Not stated 5)							

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-8-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)					
	Total	2074 - 2075	2073	2072	2071	2070
	(% )					
Total 2)	100.00	13.25	8.10	6.85	5.24	6.47
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.27	0.24	0.23	0.20	0.18
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01
C Manufacturing	15.81	1.89	1.35	1.24	0.91	1.21
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.03
F Construction	0.46	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	6.21	3.65	2.90	2.22	2.77
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	2.76	1.34	1.02	0.69	0.84
J Information and communication	1.23	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.08
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.36	0.22	0.24	0.19	0.28
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.09	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.05
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.14	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.08
P Education	15.90	0.35	0.25	0.29	0.29	0.29
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.25	0.22	0.18	0.17	0.22
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.02
S Other service activities	5.48	0.58	0.41	0.42	0.29	0.36
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Baishakh 1, new year's day of Bikram Sambat, Nepal calendar 2075, was 14 April 2018 in the western calendar.

Table 2-8-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar in BS) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Year of Starting the Business (Nepal Calendar) 4)						
	2065 - 2069	2060 - 2064	2055 - 2059	2050 - 2054	2045 - 2049	before 2044	Not stated 5)
	(% )						
Total 2)	19.21	10.64	7.00	6.59	3.27	10.49	2.90
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.55	0.37	0.42	0.49	0.12	0.13	0.11
B Mining and quarrying	0.06	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
C Manufacturing	3.32	1.68	1.15	1.05	0.38	1.09	0.54
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.10	0.19	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.02
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.12	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.02
F Construction	0.08	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.01
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	5.98	2.80	1.52	0.87	0.34	0.62	0.73
H Transportation and storage	0.07	0.03	0.06	0.08	0.03	0.14	0.09
I Accommodation and food service activities	1.92	0.80	0.41	0.28	0.16	0.28	0.24
J Information and communication	0.24	0.18	0.10	0.08	0.01	0.16	0.13
K Financial and insurance activities	2.39	0.81	0.79	0.54	0.05	0.35	0.19
L Real estate activities	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.19	0.10	0.11	0.05	0.02	0.21	0.03
N Administrative and support service activities	0.31	0.28	0.08	0.17	0.02	0.04	0.10
P Education	1.69	1.75	1.36	1.67	1.69	6.06	0.23
Q Human health and social work activities	0.92	0.73	0.47	0.81	0.19	0.70	0.24
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.09	0.09	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.04	0.02
S Other service activities	1.15	0.69	0.38	0.39	0.15	0.46	0.18
Not stated 5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-9-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Building)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(persons)					
Total 2)	3,228,457	1,544,976	1,342,576	126,805	69,166	144,934
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	51,519	11,082	2,830	17,475	23,504
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	4,485	2,081	429	33	698
C Manufacturing	510,523	277,468	189,331	36,043	1,370	6,311
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	12,876	6,528	431	203	132
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	6,022	5,441	365	1,335	2,149
F Construction	14,750	6,195	6,313	1,402	170	670
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	452,911	455,313	10,496	13,788	55,838
H Transportation and storage	20,027	9,218	8,460	1,023	852	474
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	132,687	192,261	8,392	3,016	9,917
J Information and communication	39,789	12,052	24,492	2,794	265	186
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	36,624	145,281	14,212	3,864	6,998
L Real estate activities	1,977	962	885	78		52
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	12,105	20,104	328	196	521
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	5,424	33,382	6,507	166	520
P Education	513,336	366,781	109,871	27,100	6,860	2,724
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	98,273	36,957	6,995	8,403	13,870
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	4,193	6,493	3,998	623	755
S Other service activities	177,026	55,181	88,301	3,382	10,547	19,615
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-9-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Building) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Building)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(%)					
Total 2)	100.00	47.85	41.59	3.93	2.14	4.49
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	1.60	0.34	0.09	0.54	0.73
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.14	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.02
C Manufacturing	15.81	8.59	5.86	1.12	0.04	0.20
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.40	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.19	0.17	0.01	0.04	0.07
F Construction	0.46	0.19	0.20	0.04	0.01	0.02
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	14.03	14.10	0.33	0.43	1.73
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.29	0.26	0.03	0.03	0.01
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	4.11	5.96	0.26	0.09	0.31
J Information and communication	1.23	0.37	0.76	0.09	0.01	0.01
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	1.13	4.50	0.44	0.12	0.22
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.37	0.62	0.01	0.01	0.02
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.17	1.03	0.20	0.01	0.02
P Education	15.90	11.36	3.40	0.84	0.21	0.08
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	3.04	1.14	0.22	0.26	0.43
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.13	0.20	0.12	0.02	0.02
S Other service activities	5.48	1.71	2.74	0.10	0.33	0.61
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-10-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Land)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(persons)					
Total 2)	3,228,457	968,202	604,360	144,579	41,544	1,469,772
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	38,901	8,007	4,247	2,815	52,440
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	3,318	2,348	1,091	48	921
C Manufacturing	510,523	176,935	106,163	53,112	2,237	172,076
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	11,364	4,423	368	190	3,825
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	4,469	3,190	551	335	6,767
F Construction	14,750	3,950	2,760	682	164	7,194
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	164,453	159,286	10,158	11,316	643,133
H Transportation and storage	20,027	6,717	3,814	666	245	8,585
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	58,676	70,415	7,396	3,330	206,456
J Information and communication	39,789	10,202	12,460	1,580	335	15,212
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	27,290	66,666	10,078	3,086	99,859
L Real estate activities	1,977	836	493	46	12	590
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	9,631	6,138	305	336	16,844
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	2,899	17,650	5,943	247	19,260
P Education	513,336	331,282	92,579	36,240	9,485	43,750
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	81,554	17,752	6,861	3,225	55,106
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	2,356	2,015	4,241	223	7,227
S Other service activities	177,026	33,369	28,201	1,014	3,915	110,527
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-10-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Tenure of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Tenure of Business Place (Land)					
	Total	Owned	Rented	Lease or contract out	Others	Not applicable 4)
	(%)					
Total 2)	100.00	29.99	18.72	4.48	1.29	45.53
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	1.20	0.25	0.13	0.09	1.62
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.10	0.07	0.03	0.00	0.03
C Manufacturing	15.81	5.48	3.29	1.65	0.07	5.33
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.35	0.14	0.01	0.01	0.12
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.14	0.10	0.02	0.01	0.21
F Construction	0.46	0.12	0.09	0.02	0.01	0.22
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	5.09	4.93	0.31	0.35	19.92
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.21	0.12	0.02	0.01	0.27
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	1.82	2.18	0.23	0.10	6.39
J Information and communication	1.23	0.32	0.39	0.05	0.01	0.47
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.85	2.06	0.31	0.10	3.09
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.30	0.19	0.01	0.01	0.52
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.09	0.55	0.18	0.01	0.60
P Education	15.90	10.26	2.87	1.12	0.29	1.36
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	2.53	0.55	0.21	0.10	1.71
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.01	0.22
S Other service activities	5.48	1.03	0.87	0.03	0.12	3.42
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-11-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place							
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others 4)
	(persons)							
Total 2)	3,228,457	45,330	841,224	1,044,011	133,099	89,398	905,823	169,572
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410		24,902	23,341	3,662	891	15,040	38,574
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	38	454	889	30		5,474	841
C Manufacturing	510,523	908	107,340	153,746	23,670	9,198	197,911	17,750
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170		750	7,963	43	382	9,849	1,183
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312		2,147	4,383	1,038	125	4,642	2,977
F Construction	14,750		3,669	6,820	256	932	2,108	965
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	35,128	462,278	345,273	70,622	31,997	30,903	12,145
H Transportation and storage	20,027	30	1,803	10,323	297	765	5,712	1,097
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	7,112	147,058	118,075	21,172	10,043	38,712	4,101
J Information and communication	39,789		3,068	19,728	377	3,883	10,335	2,398
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979		11,514	112,622	1,415	10,394	57,115	13,919
L Real estate activities	1,977		113	914	69	398	350	133
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	105	4,106	16,416	675	1,346	9,796	810
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	139	4,301	27,423	1,289	3,342	4,063	5,442
P Education	513,336		20,440	71,325	429	7,081	403,076	10,985
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	167	14,122	39,150	1,658	2,920	84,204	22,277
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062		2,200	5,539	803	787	5,760	973
S Other service activities	177,026	1,703	30,959	80,081	5,594	4,914	20,773	33,002
Not stated 4)	0							

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-11-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Kind of Business Place - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Kind of Business Place							
	Total	Street Business	Home Business	Business Building	Traditional Market	Modern Shopping Mall	Exclusive Block or Building	Others 4)
	(%)							
Total 2)	100.00	1.40	26.06	32.34	4.12	2.77	28.06	5.25
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.00	0.77	0.72	0.11	0.03	0.47	1.19
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.03
C Manufacturing	15.81	0.03	3.32	4.76	0.73	0.28	6.13	0.55
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.00	0.02	0.25	0.00	0.01	0.31	0.04
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.00	0.07	0.14	0.03	0.00	0.14	0.09
F Construction	0.46	0.00	0.11	0.21	0.01	0.03	0.07	0.03
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	1.09	14.32	10.69	2.19	0.99	0.96	0.38
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.00	0.06	0.32	0.01	0.02	0.18	0.03
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	0.22	4.56	3.66	0.66	0.31	1.20	0.13
J Information and communication	1.23	0.00	0.10	0.61	0.01	0.12	0.32	0.07
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.00	0.36	3.49	0.04	0.32	1.77	0.43
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.00	0.13	0.51	0.02	0.04	0.30	0.03
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.00	0.13	0.85	0.04	0.10	0.13	0.17
P Education	15.90	0.00	0.63	2.21	0.01	0.22	12.49	0.34
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.01	0.44	1.21	0.05	0.09	2.61	0.69
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.00	0.07	0.17	0.02	0.02	0.18	0.03
S Other service activities	5.48	0.05	0.96	2.48	0.17	0.15	0.64	1.02
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	3,228,457	315,845	1,254,898	257,045
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	8,059	28,326	7,614
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	177	2,282	905
C Manufacturing	510,523	37,747	192,918	48,902
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	359	3,140	1,503
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	871	5,933	1,271
F Construction	14,750	732	5,820	980
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	186,065	593,531	50,735
H Transportation and storage	20,027	2,006	7,597	1,532
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	28,858	185,274	33,762
J Information and communication	39,789	798	6,840	4,580
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	8,596	53,030	33,615
L Real estate activities	1,977	25	320	190
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	2,502	12,225	4,025
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	3,780	14,606	3,976
P Education	513,336	2,935	30,493	34,629
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	5,987	28,813	12,257
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	1,130	5,316	1,121
S Other service activities	177,026	25,218	78,434	15,448
Not stated 4)	0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-12-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	676,812	245,427	152,272	326,158
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	18,584	5,054	3,972	34,801
B Mining and quarrying	2,122	889	227	1,124
C Manufacturing	106,238	47,359	60,004	17,355
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	7,240	3,441	3,296	1,191
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	3,253	672	83	3,229
F Construction	4,990	654	34	1,540
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	56,900	10,940	3,616	86,559
H Transportation and storage	6,011	1,027	143	1,711
I Accommodation and food service activities	56,452	9,727	7,975	24,225
J Information and communication	13,322	2,632	1,830	9,787
K Financial and insurance activities	56,232	7,933	3,061	44,512
L Real estate activities	672	240	189	341
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,808	1,239	6,507	2,948
N Administrative and support service activities	13,843	407	82	9,305
P Education	265,678	122,585	33,240	23,776
Q Human health and social work activities	37,135	21,170	26,524	32,612
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	3,302	3,079	852	1,262
S Other service activities	21,030	6,379	637	29,880
Not stated 4)				

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-12-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	100.00	9.78	38.87	7.96
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.25	0.88	0.24
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.01	0.07	0.03
C Manufacturing	15.81	1.17	5.98	1.51
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.01	0.10	0.05
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.03	0.18	0.04
F Construction	0.46	0.02	0.18	0.03
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	5.76	18.38	1.57
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.06	0.24	0.05
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	0.89	5.74	1.05
J Information and communication	1.23	0.02	0.21	0.14
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.27	1.64	1.04
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.08	0.38	0.12
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.12	0.45	0.12
P Education	15.90	0.09	0.94	1.07
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.19	0.89	0.38
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.04	0.16	0.03
S Other service activities	5.48	0.78	2.43	0.48
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-12-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Building/Room) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Building/Room)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	20.96	7.60	4.72	10.10
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.58	0.16	0.12	1.08
B Mining and quarrying	0.07	0.03	0.01	0.03
C Manufacturing	3.29	1.47	1.86	0.54
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.22	0.11	0.10	0.04
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.10
F Construction	0.15	0.02	0.00	0.05
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	1.76	0.34	0.11	2.68
H Transportation and storage	0.19	0.03	0.00	0.05
I Accommodation and food service activities	1.75	0.30	0.25	0.75
J Information and communication	0.41	0.08	0.06	0.30
K Financial and insurance activities	1.74	0.25	0.09	1.38
L Real estate activities	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.12	0.04	0.20	0.09
N Administrative and support service activities	0.43	0.01	0.00	0.29
P Education	8.23	3.80	1.03	0.74
Q Human health and social work activities	1.15	0.66	0.82	1.01
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.10	0.10	0.03	0.04
S Other service activities	0.65	0.20	0.02	0.93
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-13-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	3,228,457	88,282	157,292	79,636
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	1,673	5,884	2,753
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	42	186	134
C Manufacturing	510,523	9,835	25,553	12,118
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	146	588	341
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	79	1,005	544
F Construction	14,750	68	379	206
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	52,479	53,697	10,418
H Transportation and storage	20,027	383	1,529	1,151
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	13,595	22,996	7,032
J Information and communication	39,789	193	789	609
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	1,596	10,961	6,407
L Real estate activities	1,977	15	47	2
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	580	765	596
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	935	1,715	949
P Education	513,336	973	15,859	26,921
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	958	6,740	5,167
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	266	494	306
S Other service activities	177,026	4,466	8,105	3,982
Not stated 4)	0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-13-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	374,365	244,695	251,143	2,033,044
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	10629	6836	11239	67,396
B Mining and quarrying	1143	1608	2935	1,678
C Manufacturing	58286	58705	112273	233,753
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	2519	2321	4769	9,486
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	3925	682	223	8,854
F Construction	2686	647	205	10,559
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	26641	8425	4432	832,254
H Transportation and storage	3054	591	283	13,036
I Accommodation and food service activities	17701	5771	8803	270,375
J Information and communication	6553	1579	881	29,185
K Financial and insurance activities	11183	3906	2423	170,503
L Real estate activities	165	330	149	1,269
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	983	720	6893	22,717
N Administrative and support service activities	7948	350	35	34,067
P Education	183760	136423	64649	84,751
Q Human health and social work activities	23991	12261	25812	89,569
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	4010	380	671	9,935
S Other service activities	9188	3160	4468	143,657
Not stated 4)				

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-13-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	Total	Under 100ft <sup>2</sup>	100-499ft <sup>2</sup>	500-999ft <sup>2</sup>
Total 2)	100.00	2.73	4.87	2.47
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	0.05	0.18	0.09
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.00	0.01	0.00
C Manufacturing	15.81	0.30	0.79	0.38
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.00	0.02	0.01
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.00	0.03	0.02
F Construction	0.46	0.00	0.01	0.01
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	1.63	1.66	0.32
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.01	0.05	0.04
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	0.42	0.71	0.22
J Information and communication	1.23	0.01	0.02	0.02
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	0.05	0.34	0.20
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.03	0.05	0.03
P Education	15.90	0.03	0.49	0.83
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	0.03	0.21	0.16
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.01	0.02	0.01
S Other service activities	5.48	0.14	0.25	0.12
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-13-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Area of Business Place (Land) - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Area of Business Place (Land)			
	1,000-9,999ft <sup>2</sup>	10,000-49,999ft <sup>2</sup>	50,000ft <sup>2</sup> and over	Not applicable 4)
Total 2)	11.60	7.58	7.78	62.97
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	0.33	0.21	0.35	2.09
B Mining and quarrying	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.05
C Manufacturing	1.81	1.82	3.48	7.24
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.08	0.07	0.15	0.29
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.12	0.02	0.01	0.27
F Construction	0.08	0.02	0.01	0.33
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	0.83	0.26	0.14	25.78
H Transportation and storage	0.09	0.02	0.01	0.40
I Accommodation and food service activities	0.55	0.18	0.27	8.37
J Information and communication	0.20	0.05	0.03	0.90
K Financial and insurance activities	0.35	0.12	0.08	5.28
L Real estate activities	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.04
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.03	0.02	0.21	0.70
N Administrative and support service activities	0.25	0.01	0.00	1.06
P Education	5.69	4.23	2.00	2.63
Q Human health and social work activities	0.74	0.38	0.80	2.77
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.12	0.01	0.02	0.31
S Other service activities	0.28	0.10	0.14	4.45
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-14-1. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Section of NSIC 1)	Head Office or Branch					
	Total	Single Unit	Head Office	Branch	Subbranch	Not stated 4)
Total 2)	3,228,457	2,854,470	148,367	211,013	7,891	6,716
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	100,411	1,211	4,548	101	139
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	7,002	34	673	17	0
C Manufacturing	510,523	458,524	15,022	35,699	204	1,074
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	6,885	3,849	8,538	898	0
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	14,213	157	900	35	7
F Construction	14,750	11,341	1,069	2,132	159	49
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	958,927	8,860	19,890	269	400
H Transportation and storage	20,027	7,887	3,882	7,433	818	7
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	339,528	1,431	5,084	95	135
J Information and communication	39,789	25,186	5,639	8,684	194	86
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	82,036	61,531	61,334	1,809	269
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,641	114	218		4
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	23,589	8,522	1,051	82	10
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	28,226	12,443	4,503	172	655
P Education	513,336	497,008	5,700	9,549	274	805
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	124,363	7,962	27,290	1,987	2,896
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	14,948	177	890	14	33
S Other service activities	177,026	152,755	10,764	12,597	763	147
Not stated 4)	0					

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-14-2. Percent Distribution of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification and Whether Head Office or Branch - Nepal (2018)

(%)

Section of NSIC 1)	Head Office or Branch					
	Total	Single Unit	Head Office	Branch	Subbranch	Not stated 4)
Total 2)	100.00	88.42	4.60	6.54	0.24	0.21
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	3.30	3.11	0.04	0.14	0.00	0.00
B Mining and quarrying	0.24	0.22	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
C Manufacturing	15.81	14.20	0.47	1.11	0.01	0.03
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	0.62	0.21	0.12	0.26	0.03	0.00
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.47	0.44	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
F Construction	0.46	0.35	0.03	0.07	0.00	0.00
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	30.61	29.70	0.27	0.62	0.01	0.01
H Transportation and storage	0.62	0.24	0.12	0.23	0.03	0.00
I Accommodation and food service activities	10.73	10.52	0.04	0.16	0.00	0.00
J Information and communication	1.23	0.78	0.17	0.27	0.01	0.00
K Financial and insurance activities	6.41	2.54	1.91	1.90	0.06	0.01
L Real estate activities	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	1.03	0.73	0.26	0.03	0.00	0.00
N Administrative and support service activities	1.42	0.87	0.39	0.14	0.01	0.02
P Education	15.90	15.39	0.18	0.30	0.01	0.02
Q Human health and social work activities	5.10	3.85	0.25	0.85	0.06	0.09
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	0.50	0.46	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.00
S Other service activities	5.48	4.73	0.33	0.39	0.02	0.00
Not stated 4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-15. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

Section of NSIC 1)	Sex of Persons Engaged					
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	(persons)			(% )		
Total 2)	3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220	100.00	62.33	37.67
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	106,410	66,381	40,029	3.30	2.06	1.24
B Mining and quarrying	7,726	7,342	384	0.24	0.23	0.01
C Manufacturing	510,523	377,678	132,845	15.81	11.70	4.11
D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20,170	17,013	3,157	0.62	0.53	0.10
E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15,312	11,558	3,754	0.47	0.36	0.12
F Construction	14,750	12,618	2,132	0.46	0.39	0.07
G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	988,346	616,769	371,577	30.61	19.10	11.51
H Transportation and storage	20,027	16,148	3,879	0.62	0.50	0.12
I Accommodation and food service activities	346,273	196,650	149,623	10.73	6.09	4.63
J Information and communication	39,789	29,462	10,327	1.23	0.91	0.32
K Financial and insurance activities	206,979	114,268	92,711	6.41	3.54	2.87
L Real estate activities	1,977	1,471	506	0.06	0.05	0.02
M Professional, scientific and technical activities	33,254	24,532	8,722	1.03	0.76	0.27
N Administrative and support service activities	45,999	34,247	11,752	1.42	1.06	0.36
P Education	513,336	292,882	220,454	15.90	9.07	6.83
Q Human health and social work activities	164,498	71,064	93,434	5.10	2.20	2.89
R Arts, entertainment and recreation	16,062	11,290	4,772	0.50	0.35	0.15
S Other service activities	177,026	110,864	66,162	5.48	3.43	2.05
Not stated 4)	0			0.00	0.00	0.00

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
	Total 2)		3,228,457	2,603,075	609,331	16,051
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)					
	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds	0111	276	232	44	
	Growing of rice	0112	122	94	28	
	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers	0113	8,070	6,358	1,689	23
	Growing of sugar cane	0114	8	8		
	Growing of fibre crops	0116	38	38		
	Growing of other non-perennial crops	0119	197	178	19	
	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits	0122	285	268	17	
	Growing of citrus fruits	0123	562	470	92	
	Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits	0124	156	100	56	
	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts	0125	357	334	23	
	Growing of beverage crops	0127	3,043	2,713	117	213
	Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops	0128	1,165	1,078	87	
	Growing of other perennial crops	0129	742	517	225	
	Plant propagation	0130	2,320	2,007	308	5
	Raising of cattle and buffaloes	0141	7,959	7,015	934	10
	Raising of horses and other equines	0142	1	1		
	Raising of sheep and goats	0144	4,336	3,684	640	12
	Raising of swine/pigs	0145	1,521	1,217	304	
	Raising of poultry	0146	16,662	14,762	1,880	20
	Raising of other animals	0149	792	717	75	
	Mixed farming	0150	829	784	45	
	Support activities for crop production	0161	180	156	24	
	Support activities for animal production	0162	42	42		
	Post-harvest crop activities	0163	0			
	Seed processing for propagation	0164	564	462	102	
	Silviculture and other forestry activities	0210	52,814	46,783	5,958	73
	Logging	0220	49	48	1	
	Gathering of non-wood forest products	0230	499	495	4	
	Support services to forestry	0240	72	41	31	
	Freshwater aquaculture	0322	2,749	2,482	266	1
B	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores	0729	10			10
	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay	0810	7,716	7,454	256	6
	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	0899	0			
C	Processing and preserving of meat	1010	3,878	3,204	668	6
	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs	1020	65	57	8	
	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1030	2,371	2,206	145	20
	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	1040	1,110	871	117	122
	Manufacture of dairy products	1050	9,894	8,922	972	
	Manufacture of grain mill products	1061	39,261	36,275	2,945	41
	Manufacture of starches and starch products	1062	0			
	Manufacture of bakery products	1071	7,463	6,696	756	11
	Manufacture of sugar	1072	4,784	4,747	37	

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(persons)					
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1073	1,043	959	82	2
Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1074	5,012	4,618	359	35
Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes	1075	145	47	98	
Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1079	6,281	5,521	624	136
Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1080	2,910	2,823	87	
Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1101	3,124	2,989	134	1
Manufacture of wines	1102	1,150	1,149	1	
Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1103	893	792	37	64
Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	1104	4,422	4,065	208	149
Manufacture of tobacco products	1200	1,165	1,165		
Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1311	6,281	6,083	198	
Weaving of textiles	1312	3,130	2,275	851	4
Finishing of textiles	1313	521	417	104	
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	1391	672	297	367	8
Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	1392	6,999	6,738	259	2
Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1393	4,224	3,309	898	17
Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	1394	4,306	4,283	23	
Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1399	631	522	104	5
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1410	74,622	44,569	30,003	50
Manufacture of articles of fur	1420	370	352	17	1
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1430	1,231	1,016	207	8
Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1511	158	158		
Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1512	589	501	88	
Manufacture of footwear	1520	6,866	6,685	181	
Sawmilling and planing of wood	1610	8,891	8,662	215	14
Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	1621	5,803	5,602	193	8
Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1622	1,013	969	34	10
Manufacture of wooden containers	1623	66	61	5	
Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1629	1,516	1,258	256	2
Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1701	1,743	1,658	85	
Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	1702	1,876	1,819	57	
Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	1709	1,281	1,205	72	4
Printing	1811	8,524	7,350	739	435
Service activities related to printing	1812	1,441	1,335	106	
Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1920	547	547		
Manufacture of basic chemicals	2011	329	301	28	
Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2012	139	139		
Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	2013	153	153		
Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2021	351	280	46	25
Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2022	1,451	1,451		

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(persons)					
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	2023	3,754	3,431	314	9
Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2029	1,686	1,684	2	
Manufacture of man-made fibres	2030	776	771	5	
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	2100	7,362	6,892	309	161
Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2211	348	348		
Manufacture of other rubber products	2219	249	249		
Manufacture of plastics products	2220	9,236	9,097	139	
Manufacture of glass and glass products	2310	115	115		
Manufacture of refractory products	2391	715	580	7	128
Manufacture of clay building materials	2392	112,947	111,161	1,238	548
Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	2393	1,419	1,301	118	
Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	2394	7,782	7,782		
Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2395	7,595	6,951	461	183
Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2396	355	295	60	
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	2399	65	60	5	
Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2410	3,016	3,016		
Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2420	556	543	13	
Casting of iron and steel	2431	4,862	4,859	2	1
Casting of non-ferrous metals	2432	642	618	24	
Manufacture of structural metal products	2511	24,583	23,816	720	47
Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2512	759	755	4	
Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	2520	13	13		
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2591	97	95	2	
Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2592	111	103	8	
Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	2593	3,540	3,468	72	
Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	2599	8,462	8,081	379	2
Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment	2620	13		13	
Manufacture of consumer electronics	2640	260	260		
Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	2710	215	207	8	
Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	2720	282	282		
Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	2732	1,152	1,152		
Manufacture of wiring devices	2733	34	34		
Manufacture of electric lighting equipment	2740	0			
Manufacture of domestic appliances	2750	61	61		
Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2790	122	122		
Manufacture of fluid power equipment	2812	248	244	4	
Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2813	42	42		
Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	2815	21	21		
Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	2819	32	32		
Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	2821	94	74	20	
Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	2822	126	126		

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	2824	0			
	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2825	27	20	7	
	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	2920	513	506	7	
	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	2829	0			
	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles	2930	165	165		
	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	3092	0			
	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	3099	0			
	Manufacture of furniture	3100	36,963	34,901	2,010	52
	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	3211	25,626	23,719	1,891	16
	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles	3212	53	47	2	4
	Manufacture of musical instruments	3220	122	107	15	
	Manufacture of sports goods	3230	18	16	2	
	Manufacture of games and toys	3240	117	57	60	
	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies	3250	11	11		
	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3290	429	395	34	
	Repair of fabricated metal products	3311	12	12		
	Repair of machinery	3312	983	943	40	
	Repair of electronic and optical equipment	3313	27	25	2	
	Repair of electrical equipment	3314	1,015	976	39	
D	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	3510	19,659	16,576	2,415	668
	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	3520	511	499	12	
E	Water collection, treatment and supply	3600	10,261	9,662	559	40
	Sewerage	3700	35	35		
	Collection of non-hazardous waste	3811	3,852	3,634	196	22
	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	3821	125	117	8	
	Materials recovery	3830	1,039	1,004	34	1
	Remediation activities and other waste management services	3900	0			
F	Construction of buildings	4100	5,833	5,625	198	10
	Construction of roads and railways	4210	5,640	5,487	94	59
	Construction of utility projects	4220	1,266	1,252	14	
	Construction of other civil engineering projects	4290	436	436		
	Site preparation	4312	0			
	Electrical installation	4321	804	638	166	
	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation	4322	153	135	18	
	Building completion and finishing	4330	118	100	18	
	Other specialized construction activities	4390	500	467	33	
G	Sale of motor vehicles	4510	6,741	6,495	228	18
	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	4520	19,242	18,714	517	11
	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	4530	7,757	7,313	444	
	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	4540	26,408	25,326	1,053	29
	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	4610	991	727	83	181
	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals	4620	5,416	5,041	372	3

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(persons)						
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)	
Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco	4630	22,617	19,615	2,616	386	
Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear	4641	7,680	6,417	1,261	2	
Wholesale of other household goods	4649	6,145	5,419	726		
Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	4651	395	344	51		
Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts	4652	1,137	1,058	79		
Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies	4653	405	375	30		
Wholesale of other machinery and equipment	4659	1,367	1,295	65	7	
Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	4661	2,018	1,875	143		
Wholesale of metals and metal ores	4662	114	109	5		
Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	4663	5,610	5,325	282	3	
Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.	4669	986	951	35		
Non-specialized wholesale trade	4690	3,077	2,609	465	3	
Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating	4711	375,068	247,713	127,022	333	
Other retail sale in non-specialized stores	4719	16,680	12,027	4,607	46	
Retail sale of food in specialized stores	4721	78,649	56,634	21,937	78	
Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores	4722	21,277	16,730	4,528	19	
Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores	4723	6,419	5,707	703	9	
Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores	4730	6,862	6,577	282	3	
Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores	4741	11,489	10,257	1,225	7	
Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores	4742	9,090	8,077	1,007	6	
Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores	4751	16,180	12,631	3,545	4	
Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores	4752	46,545	42,559	3,931	55	
Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores	4753	3,947	3,219	725	3	
Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores	4759	35,855	30,201	5,639	15	
Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores	4761	20,379	15,315	5,056	8	
Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores	4762	371	332	39		
Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores	4763	1,642	1,449	193		
Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores	4764	883	549	330	4	
Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores	4771	97,556	65,754	31,747	55	
Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores	4772	54,031	34,633	19,299	99	
Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores	4773	34,073	26,454	7,575	44	
Retail sale of second-hand goods	4774	131	108	23		
Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products	4781	24,521	14,575	9,934	12	
Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear	4782	5,579	3,568	2,008	3	
Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods	4789	2,110	1,337	773		

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)				
Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet	4791	690	624	66	
	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets	4799	213	182	31	
H	Urban and suburban passenger land transport	4921	941	939	2	
	Other passenger land transport	4922	938	929	9	
	Freight transport by road	4923	2,470	2,395	68	7
	Inland passenger water transport	5021	35	35		
	Passenger air transport	5110	2,750	2,744	6	
	Freight air transport	5120	47	47		
	Warehousing and storage	5210	1,292	1,211	81	
	Service activities incidental to land transportation	5221	471	446	23	2
	Service activities incidental to water transportation	5222	31	31		
	Service activities incidental to air transportation	5223	238	238		
	Cargo handling	5224	667	619	48	
	Other transportation support activities	5229	557	526	31	
	Postal activities	5310	8,939	7,595	1,326	18
	Courier activities	5320	651	572	79	
I	Short term accommodation activities	5510	76,010	62,060	13,888	62
	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks	5520	132	124	8	
	Other accommodation	5590	2,308	1,345	921	42
	Restaurants and mobile food service activities	5610	243,790	161,936	81,444	410
	Event catering	5621	4,874	4,599	266	9
	Other food service activities	5629	1,260	856	401	3
	Beverage serving activities	5630	17,899	12,412	5,430	57
J	Book publishing	5811	671	519	152	
	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	5813	7,523	6,637	321	565
	Other publishing activities	5819	18	18		
	Motion picture, video and television programme production activities	5911	433	393	27	13
	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities	5912	97	90	7	
	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities	5913	106	106		
	Motion picture projection activities	5914	1,139	1,078	61	
	Sound recording and music publishing activities	5920	184	176	8	
	Radio broadcasting	6010	6,472	6,102	359	11
	Television programming and broadcasting activities	6020	4,350	4,238	106	6
	Wired telecommunications activities	6110	4,475	4,252	223	
	Wireless telecommunications activities	6120	4,927	4,557	370	
	Satellite telecommunications activities	6130	322	301	21	
	Other telecommunications activities	6190	4,152	3,700	386	66
	Computer programming activities	6201	2,784	2,141	643	
	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities	6202	750	562	188	
	Other information technology and computer service activities	6209	1,004	911	93	
	Data processing, hosting and related activities	6311	68	68		

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

(persons)

Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
	Web portals	6312	173	173		
	News agency activities	6391	133	133		
	Other information service activities n.e.c.	6399	8	8		
K	Central banking	6411	1,373	1,373		
	Other monetary intermediation	6419	194,900	163,417	31,253	230
	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities	6430	687	645	32	10
	Financial leasing	6491	97	63	34	
	Other credit granting	6492	320	189	131	
	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.	6499	142	110	32	
	Life insurance	6511	5,582	5,230	349	3
	Non-life insurance	6512	2,300	2,170	130	
	Pension funding	6530	281	281		
	Administration of financial markets	6611	396	365		31
	Security and commodity contracts brokerage	6612	797	663	134	
	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities	6619	56	46	10	
	Activities of insurance agents and brokers	6622	48	39	9	
L	Real estate activities with own or leased property	6810	1,385	1,260	49	76
	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	6820	592	572	19	1
M	Legal activities	6910	4,789	4,522	267	
	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	6920	1,892	1,721	171	
	Activities of head offices	7010	8,860	1,889	252	6,719
	Management consultancy activities	7020	352	175	50	127
	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy	7110	3,206	2,963	243	
	Technical testing and analysis	7120	77	63	14	
	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering	7210	572	478	56	38
	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities	7220	353	292	2	59
	Advertising	7310	3,983	3,851	132	
	Specialized design activities	7410	221	189	23	9
	Photographic activities	7420	7,579	6,511	1,059	9
	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.	7490	233	169	64	
	Veterinary activities	7500	1,137	1,012	125	
N	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles	7710	140	138	2	
	Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	7721	32	25	7	
	Renting of video tapes and disks	7722	662	641	21	
	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods	7729	4,019	3,883	136	
	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods	7730	400	391	9	
	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works	7740	18	18		
	Activities of employment placement agencies	7810	5,096	4,660	432	4
	Temporary employment agency activities	7820	1,261	1,166	95	

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)				
Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
	Other human resources provision	7830	9,092	8,995	97	
	Travel agency activities	7911	13,223	12,371	852	
	Tour operator activities	7912	1,754	1,630	124	
	Other reservation service and related activities	7990	1,258	1,159	99	
	Private security activities	8010	5,993	5,528	455	10
	Security systems service activities	8020	34	34		
	Combined facilities support activities	8110	0			
	General cleaning of buildings	8121	94	62	32	
	Other building and industrial cleaning activities	8129	124	119	5	
	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities	8219	2,036	1,637	396	3
	Activities of call centres	8220	162	141	21	
	Organization of conventions and trade shows	8230	216	120	96	
	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus	8291	77	66	11	
	Packaging activities	8292	308	297	11	
P	Pre-primary and primary education	8510	149,385	123,919	25,296	170
	General secondary education	8521	272,632	250,750	21,208	674
	Technical and vocational secondary education	8522	6,134	4,803	1,295	36
	Higher education	8530	64,039	59,288	4,049	702
	Sports and recreation education	8541	419	286	133	
	Cultural education	8542	704	548	156	
	Other education n.e.c.	8549	14,696	12,078	2,606	12
	Educational support activities	8550	5,327	4,537	787	3
Q	Hospital activities	8610	91,807	81,915	9,818	74
	Medical and dental practice activities	8620	24,329	20,930	3,341	58
	Other human health activities	8690	7,848	6,929	909	10
	Residential nursing care facilities	8710	0			
	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse	8720	573	427	146	
	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled	8730	502	356	146	
	Other residential care activities	8790	1,428	1,195	233	
	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled	8810	295	225	70	
	Other social work activities without accommodation	8890	37,716	11,890	25,698	128
R	Creative, arts and entertainment activities	9000	4,792	4,386	291	115
	Library and archives activities	9101	414	338	75	1
	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings	9102	296	295	1	
	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	9103	741	701	40	
	Gambling and betting activities	9200	3,836	3,836		
	Operation of sports facilities	9311	2,412	2,202	189	21
	Activities of sports clubs	9312	1,060	1,012	37	11
	Other sports activities	9319	129	108	18	3
	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks	9321	564	515	38	11
	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.	9329	1,818	1,618	192	8

Table 2-16. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Manager - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)				
Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male Manager	Female Manager	Not stated 4)
S	Activities of business and employers membership organizations	9411	4,345	3,977	365	3
	Activities of professional membership organizations	9412	2,496	2,369	127	
	Activities of trade unions	9420	575	535	40	
	Activities of religious organizations	9491	20,314	18,698	1,334	282
	Activities of political organizations	9492	3,823	3,765	56	2
	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.	9499	85,527	62,496	22,902	129
	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment	9511	1,505	1,386	118	1
	Repair of communication equipment	9512	12,828	12,057	769	2
	Repair of consumer electronics	9521	3,104	2,970	132	2
	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment	9522	2,080	1,943	136	1
	Repair of footwear and leather goods	9523	1,072	1,035	37	
	Repair of furniture and home furnishings	9524	76	73	3	
	Repair of other personal and household goods	9529	8,150	7,858	290	2
	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products	9601	1,706	1,456	250	
	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment	9602	28,093	14,946	13,107	40
	Funeral and related activities	9603	83	82	1	
	Other personal service activities n.e.c.	9609	1,249	1,014	235	
	Not Stated 4)		0			

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	Total 2)		3,228,457	2,012,237	1,216,220
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)				
	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds	0111	276	179	97
	Growing of rice	0112	122	39	83
	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers	0113	8,070	4,221	3,849
	Growing of sugar cane	0114	8	6	2
	Growing of fibre crops	0116	38	34	4
	Growing of other non-perennial crops	0119	197	108	89
	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits	0122	285	195	90
	Growing of citrus fruits	0123	562	302	260
	Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits	0124	156	116	40
	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts	0125	357	220	137
	Growing of beverage crops	0127	3,043	1,191	1,852
	Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops	0128	1,165	622	543
	Growing of other perennial crops	0129	742	501	241
	Plant propagation	0130	2,320	1,286	1,034
	Raising of cattle and buffaloes	0141	7,959	4,829	3,130
	Raising of horses and other equines	0142	1	1	0
	Raising of sheep and goats	0144	4,336	2,494	1,842
	Raising of swine/pigs	0145	1,521	908	613
	Raising of poultry	0146	16,662	11,059	5,603
	Raising of other animals	0149	792	559	233
	Mixed farming	0150	829	476	353
	Support activities for crop production	0161	180	123	57
	Support activities for animal production	0162	42	33	9
	Post-harvest crop activities	0163	0	0	0
	Seed processing for propagation	0164	564	338	226
	Silviculture and other forestry activities	0210	52,814	33,892	18,922
	Logging	0220	49	40	9
	Gathering of non-wood forest products	0230	499	451	48
	Support services to forestry	0240	72	45	27
	Freshwater aquaculture	0322	2,749	2,113	636
B	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores	0729	10	7	3
	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay	0810	7,716	7,335	381
	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	0899	0	0	0
C	Processing and preserving of meat	1010	3,878	2,785	1,093
	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs	1020	65	41	24
	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1030	2,371	866	1,505
	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	1040	1,110	857	253
	Manufacture of dairy products	1050	9,894	7,356	2,538
	Manufacture of grain mill products	1061	39,261	32,481	6,780
	Manufacture of starches and starch products	1062	0	0	0

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

(persons)				
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
Manufacture of bakery products	1071	7,463	4,633	2,830
Manufacture of sugar	1072	4,784	4,395	389
Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1073	1,043	706	337
Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1074	5,012	2,949	2,063
Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes	1075	145	60	85
Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1079	6,281	3,322	2,959
Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1080	2,910	2,539	371
Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1101	3,124	1,643	1,481
Manufacture of wines	1102	1,150	664	486
Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1103	893	674	219
Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	1104	4,422	2,790	1,632
Manufacture of tobacco products	1200	1,165	969	196
Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1311	6,281	4,144	2,137
Weaving of textiles	1312	3,130	1,514	1,616
Finishing of textiles	1313	521	414	107
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	1391	672	190	482
Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	1392	6,999	4,465	2,534
Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1393	4,224	1,474	2,750
Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	1394	4,306	3,061	1,245
Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1399	631	331	300
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1410	74,622	36,314	38,308
Manufacture of articles of fur	1420	370	104	266
Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1430	1,231	521	710
Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1511	158	101	57
Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1512	589	366	223
Manufacture of footwear	1520	6,866	4,024	2,842
Sawmilling and planing of wood	1610	8,891	8,472	419
Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	1621	5,803	4,755	1,048
Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1622	1,013	964	49
Manufacture of wooden containers	1623	66	60	6
Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1629	1,516	991	525
Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1701	1,743	667	1,076
Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	1702	1,876	1,239	637
Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	1709	1,281	877	404
Printing	1811	8,524	6,517	2,007
Service activities related to printing	1812	1,441	1,053	388
Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1920	547	447	100
Manufacture of basic chemicals	2011	329	297	32
Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2012	139	106	33

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

(persons)				
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	2013	153	114	39
Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2021	351	322	29
Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2022	1,451	1,297	154
Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	2023	3,754	2,675	1,079
Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2029	1,686	1,512	174
Manufacture of man-made fibres	2030	776	752	24
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	2100	7,362	5,280	2,082
Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2211	348	294	54
Manufacture of other rubber products	2219	249	213	36
Manufacture of plastics products	2220	9,236	7,464	1,772
Manufacture of glass and glass products	2310	115	110	5
Manufacture of refractory products	2391	715	452	263
Manufacture of clay building materials	2392	112,947	83,989	28,958
Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	2393	1,419	1,032	387
Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	2394	7,782	7,422	360
Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2395	7,595	6,789	806
Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2396	355	269	86
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	2399	65	47	18
Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2410	3,016	2,857	159
Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2420	556	508	48
Casting of iron and steel	2431	4,862	4,617	245
Casting of non-ferrous metals	2432	642	599	43
Manufacture of structural metal products	2511	24,583	23,547	1,036
Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2512	759	718	41
Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	2520	13	13	0
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2591	97	83	14
Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2592	111	96	15
Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	2593	3,540	3,004	536
Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	2599	8,462	7,581	881
Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment	2620	13	8	5
Manufacture of consumer electronics	2640	260	185	75
Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	2710	215	194	21
Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	2720	282	258	24
Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	2732	1,152	1,033	119
Manufacture of wiring devices	2733	34	30	4
Manufacture of electric lighting equipment	2740	0	0	0
Manufacture of domestic appliances	2750	61	55	6
Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2790	122	112	10

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	
	Manufacture of fluid power equipment	2812	248	177	71
	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2813	42	31	11
	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	2815	21	15	6
	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	2819	32	31	1
	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	2821	94	73	21
	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	2822	126	120	6
	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	2824	0	0	0
	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2825	27	24	3
	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	2920	513	502	11
	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	2829	0	0	0
	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles	2930	165	143	22
	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	3092	0	0	0
	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	3099	0	0	0
	Manufacture of furniture	3100	36,963	34,164	2,799
	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	3211	25,626	21,485	4,141
	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles	3212	53	35	18
	Manufacture of musical instruments	3220	122	85	37
	Manufacture of sports goods	3230	18	15	3
	Manufacture of games and toys	3240	117	23	94
	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies	3250	11	8	3
	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3290	429	151	278
	Repair of fabricated metal products	3311	12	12	0
	Repair of machinery	3312	983	912	71
	Repair of electronic and optical equipment	3313	27	24	3
	Repair of electrical equipment	3314	1,015	919	96
D	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	3510	19,659	16,543	3,116
	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	3520	511	470	41
E	Water collection, treatment and supply	3600	10,261	7,436	2,825
	Sewerage	3700	35	23	12
	Collection of non-hazardous waste	3811	3,852	3,230	622
	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	3821	125	103	22
	Materials recovery	3830	1,039	766	273
	Remediation activities and other waste management services	3900	0	0	0
F	Construction of buildings	4100	5,833	4,847	986
	Construction of roads and railways	4210	5,640	4,846	794
	Construction of utility projects	4220	1,266	1,204	62
	Construction of other civil engineering projects	4290	436	420	16
	Site preparation	4312	0	0	0
	Electrical installation	4321	804	622	182
	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation	4322	153	130	23
	Building completion and finishing	4330	118	101	17

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
	Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	Other specialized construction activities	4390	500	448	52
G	Sale of motor vehicles	4510	6,741	5,633	1,108
	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	4520	19,242	18,202	1,040
	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	4530	7,757	6,901	856
	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	4540	26,408	24,516	1,892
	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	4610	991	752	239
	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals	4620	5,416	4,714	702
	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco	4630	22,617	18,227	4,390
	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear	4641	7,680	5,363	2,317
	Wholesale of other household goods	4649	6,145	4,820	1,325
	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	4651	395	310	85
	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts	4652	1,137	884	253
	Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies	4653	405	352	53
	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment	4659	1,367	1,140	227
	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	4661	2,018	1,772	246
	Wholesale of metals and metal ores	4662	114	98	16
	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	4663	5,610	4,894	716
	Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.	4669	986	875	111
	Non-specialized wholesale trade	4690	3,077	2,212	865
	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating	4711	375,068	197,611	177,457
	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores	4719	16,680	7,788	8,892
	Retail sale of food in specialized stores	4721	78,649	49,964	28,685
	Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores	4722	21,277	14,205	7,072
	Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores	4723	6,419	5,221	1,198
	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores	4730	6,862	6,453	409
	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores	4741	11,489	8,973	2,516
	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores	4742	9,090	7,071	2,019
	Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores	4751	16,180	10,574	5,606
	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores	4752	46,545	39,074	7,471
	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores	4753	3,947	2,906	1,041
	Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores	4759	35,855	25,963	9,892
	Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores	4761	20,379	12,683	7,696
	Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores	4762	371	298	73
	Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores	4763	1,642	1,296	346

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	
	Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores	4764	883	449	434
	Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores	4771	97,556	53,833	43,723
	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores	4772	54,031	29,607	24,424
	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores	4773	34,073	22,508	11,565
	Retail sale of second-hand goods	4774	131	109	22
	Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products	4781	24,521	13,322	11,199
	Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear	4782	5,579	3,319	2,260
	Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods	4789	2,110	1,274	836
	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet	4791	690	452	238
	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets	4799	213	151	62
H	Urban and suburban passenger land transport	4921	941	903	38
	Other passenger land transport	4922	938	818	120
	Freight transport by road	4923	2,470	2,275	195
	Inland passenger water transport	5021	35	33	2
	Passenger air transport	5110	2,750	2,221	529
	Freight air transport	5120	47	39	8
	Warehousing and storage	5210	1,292	1,021	271
	Service activities incidental to land transportation	5221	471	402	69
	Service activities incidental to water transportation	5222	31	31	0
	Service activities incidental to air transportation	5223	238	199	39
	Cargo handling	5224	667	492	175
	Other transportation support activities	5229	557	483	74
	Postal activities	5310	8,939	6,709	2,230
	Courier activities	5320	651	522	129
I	Short term accommodation activities	5510	76,010	48,760	27,250
	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks	5520	132	93	39
	Other accommodation	5590	2,308	999	1,309
	Restaurants and mobile food service activities	5610	243,790	132,368	111,422
	Event catering	5621	4,874	3,630	1,244
	Other food service activities	5629	1,260	609	651
	Beverage serving activities	5630	17,899	10,191	7,708
J	Book publishing	5811	671	515	156
	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	5813	7,523	5,546	1,977
	Other publishing activities	5819	18	14	4
	Motion picture, video and television programme production activities	5911	433	333	100
	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities	5912	97	73	24
	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities	5913	106	65	41
	Motion picture projection activities	5914	1,139	888	251

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female	
	Sound recording and music publishing activities	5920	184	153	31
	Radio broadcasting	6010	6,472	4,333	2,139
	Television programming and broadcasting activities	6020	4,350	3,208	1,142
	Wired telecommunications activities	6110	4,475	3,470	1,005
	Wireless telecommunications activities	6120	4,927	3,811	1,116
	Satellite telecommunications activities	6130	322	254	68
	Other telecommunications activities	6190	4,152	3,125	1,027
	Computer programming activities	6201	2,784	2,022	762
	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities	6202	750	588	162
	Other information technology and computer service activities	6209	1,004	781	223
	Data processing, hosting and related activities	6311	68	56	12
	Web portals	6312	173	129	44
	News agency activities	6391	133	90	43
	Other information service activities n.e.c.	6399	8	8	0
K	Central banking	6411	1,373	918	455
	Other monetary intermediation	6419	194,900	105,992	88,908
	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities	6430	687	534	153
	Financial leasing	6491	97	59	38
	Other credit granting	6492	320	176	144
	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.	6499	142	84	58
	Life insurance	6511	5,582	3,912	1,670
	Non-life insurance	6512	2,300	1,522	778
	Pension funding	6530	281	217	64
	Administration of financial markets	6611	396	258	138
	Security and commodity contracts brokerage	6612	797	529	268
	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities	6619	56	33	23
	Activities of insurance agents and brokers	6622	48	34	14
L	Real estate activities with own or leased property	6810	1,385	1,000	385
	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	6820	592	471	121
M	Legal activities	6910	4,789	4,106	683
	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	6920	1,892	1,401	491
	Activities of head offices	7010	8,860	5,751	3,109
	Management consultancy activities	7020	352	238	114
	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy	7110	3,206	2,527	679
	Technical testing and analysis	7120	77	57	20
	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering	7210	572	405	167
	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities	7220	353	232	121
	Advertising	7310	3,983	2,946	1,037

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
	Class of NSIC 1)	NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	Specialized design activities	7410	221	177	44
	Photographic activities	7420	7,579	5,604	1,975
	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.	7490	233	181	52
	Veterinary activities	7500	1,137	907	230
N	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles	7710	140	127	13
	Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	7721	32	25	7
	Renting of video tapes and disks	7722	662	632	30
	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods	7729	4,019	3,767	252
	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods	7730	400	382	18
	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works	7740	18	9	9
	Activities of employment placement agencies	7810	5,096	3,107	1,989
	Temporary employment agency activities	7820	1,261	841	420
	Other human resources provision	7830	9,092	5,577	3,515
	Travel agency activities	7911	13,223	10,637	2,586
	Tour operator activities	7912	1,754	1,390	364
	Other reservation service and related activities	7990	1,258	956	302
	Private security activities	8010	5,993	4,706	1,287
	Security systems service activities	8020	34	32	2
	Combined facilities support activities	8110	0	0	0
	General cleaning of buildings	8121	94	51	43
	Other building and industrial cleaning activities	8129	124	80	44
	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities	8219	2,036	1,378	658
	Activities of call centres	8220	162	87	75
	Organization of conventions and trade shows	8230	216	159	57
	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus	8291	77	67	10
	Packaging activities	8292	308	237	71
P	Pre-primary and primary education	8510	149,385	71,831	77,554
	General secondary education	8521	272,632	158,800	113,832
	Technical and vocational secondary education	8522	6,134	3,941	2,193
	Higher education	8530	64,039	44,448	19,591
	Sports and recreation education	8541	419	263	156
	Cultural education	8542	704	427	277
	Other education n.e.c.	8549	14,696	9,943	4,753
	Educational support activities	8550	5,327	3,229	2,098
Q	Hospital activities	8610	91,807	43,583	48,224
	Medical and dental practice activities	8620	24,329	13,306	11,023
	Other human health activities	8690	7,848	4,443	3,405
	Residential nursing care facilities	8710	0	0	0
	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse	8720	573	443	130

Table 2-17. Number of Persons Engaged by Class of Industrial Classification  
and Sex of Persons Engaged - Nepal (2018)

		(persons)			
Class of NSIC 1)		NSIC Code	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled	8730	502	227	275
	Other residential care activities	8790	1,428	702	726
	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled	8810	295	156	139
	Other social work activities without accommodation	8890	37,716	8,204	29,512
R	Creative, arts and entertainment activities	9000	4,792	3,990	802
	Library and archives activities	9101	414	249	165
	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings	9102	296	165	131
	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	9103	741	498	243
	Gambling and betting activities	9200	3,836	1,795	2,041
	Operation of sports facilities	9311	2,412	1,855	557
	Activities of sports clubs	9312	1,060	887	173
	Other sports activities	9319	129	107	22
	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks	9321	564	407	157
	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.	9329	1,818	1,337	481
S	Activities of business and employers membership organizations	9411	4,345	3,604	741
	Activities of professional membership organizations	9412	2,496	2,174	322
	Activities of trade unions	9420	575	423	152
	Activities of religious organizations	9491	20,314	15,207	5,107
	Activities of political organizations	9492	3,823	2,952	871
	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.	9499	85,527	44,630	40,897
	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment	9511	1,505	1,239	266
	Repair of communication equipment	9512	12,828	10,982	1,846
	Repair of consumer electronics	9521	3,104	2,770	334
	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment	9522	2,080	1,851	229
	Repair of footwear and leather goods	9523	1,072	991	81
	Repair of furniture and home furnishings	9524	76	64	12
	Repair of other personal and household goods	9529	8,150	7,538	612
	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products	9601	1,706	1,062	644
	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment	9602	28,093	14,536	13,557
	Funeral and related activities	9603	83	66	17
	Other personal service activities n.e.c.	9609	1,249	775	474
	Not Stated 4)		0		

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

## **SECTION IV-3:**

# **Tables on Establishments by Province and District**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Total 2)	Section of NSIC 1)					
District Code		District Name		A	B	C	D	E	F
				Agriculture, forestry fishing 3)	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction
		Nepal	923,356	24,229	663	104,058	1,242	2,525	1,608
		Province 1	168,518	4,406	60	19,380	268	375	278
		Province 2	117,670	1,231	37	12,654	10	185	110
		Province 3	282,920	6,927	269	32,755	325	1,029	550
		Gandaki Province	100,684	4,067	85	10,928	236	407	272
		Province 5	147,789	4,087	88	16,170	105	364	143
		Karnali Province	42,807	1,590	8	4,428	103	79	108
		Sudurpashchim Povince	62,968	1,921	116	7,743	195	86	147
1	01	Taplejung	4,650	284	1.00	442	48	38	22
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	6,038	397	2	604	25	9	22
1	03	Solukhumbu	3,508	83		233	14		4
1	04	Okhaldhunga	4,346	168		367	22	10	8
1	05	Khotang	4,308	509		489	33	2	8
1	06	Bhojpur	4,074	335		428	6	3	2
1	07	Dhankuta	5,997	388		683	5	42	14
1	08	Terhathum	3,412	256	11	530	11	18	29
1	09	Panchthar	5,437	109	1	688	34	16	12
1	10	Ilam	9,661	225	1	1309	18	13	6
1	11	Jhapa	38,789	436	6	4318	12	64	11
1	12	Morang	35,247	290	9	4081	10	62	16
1	13	Sunsari	31,536	318	24	3836	6	60	17
1	14	Udayapur	11,515	608	5	1372	24	38	107
2	01	Saptari	16,295	180	2	1923	2	10	39
2	02	Siraha	13,137	91		1343		13	11
2	03	Dhanusa	17,965	58	5	2057	1	18	21
2	04	Mahottari	14,049	176	22	1275	2	4	9
2	05	Sarlahi	15,260	231	2	1739	1	11	4
2	06	Rautahat	12,790	217	4	1446	1	41	12
2	07	Bara	12,449	152	1	1225	2	21	3
2	08	Parsa	15,725	126	1	1646	1	67	11
3	01	Dolakha	6,758	556	40	758	18	29	13
3	02	Sindhupalchok	9,076	387	27	1246	16	68	34
3	03	Rasuwa	1,372	61		96	9		
3	04	Dhading	12,051	916	32	1580	22	62	10
3	05	Nuwakot	8,794	752	21	1196	12	25	22
3	06	Kathmandu	125,047	421	47	11691	102	337	209
3	07	Bhaktapur	19,631	154	7	3367	29	86	29
3	08	Lalitpur	27,009	301	12	3733	11	90	78
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	14,282	736	31	1914	31	94	13
3	10	Ramechhap	5,621	584	2	625	22	59	17
3	11	Sindhuli	8,001	1009	10	971	12	44	13
3	12	Makwanpur	16,041	465	37	2116	33	63	88
3	13	Chitawan	29,237	585	3	3462	8	72	24

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Total 2)	Section of NSIC 1)					
District Code		District Name		A	B	C	D	E	F
				Agriculture, forestry fishing 3)	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction
4	01	Gorkha	10,972	958	5	1207	43	82	18
4	02	Manang	487	16		11	9	3	
4	03	Mustang	775	6		45			13
4	04	Myagdi	5,063	391	6	791	18	4	143
4	05	Kaski	30,745	457	3	2896	9	105	46
4	06	Lamjung	6,411	283	3	718	34	34	5
4	07	Tanahu	12,433	547	14	1133	8	82	13
4	08	Nawalparasi East	12,745	352	12	1539	34	58	11
4	09	Syangja	7,410	134	2	869	4	4	3
4	10	Parbat	4,720	311	3	546	7	16	7
4	11	Baglung	8,923	612	37	1173	70	19	13
5	01	Rukum East	1,020	6		57	9		
5	02	Rolpa	5,094	89		766	14	1	4
5	03	Pyuthan	5,606	444	2	598	10	66	14
5	04	Gulmi	9,548	557		1205	30	61	6
5	05	Arghakhanchi	6,619	454	2	777	5	5	3
5	06	Palpa	8,701	481		918	11	23	9
5	07	Nawalparasi West	11,208	192	7	1239	3	16	11
5	08	Rupandehi	38,403	513	19	4022	7	87	43
5	09	Kapilbastu	13,607	182	17	1381	5	41	7
5	10	Dang	14,421	257	23	1,643	4	30	8
5	11	Banke	18,666	204	1	2,051	3	16	10
5	12	Bardiya	14,896	708	17	1,513	4	18	28
6	01	Dolpa	860	31		24			3
6	02	Mugu	1,782	20	3	100	6	3	1
6	03	Humla	2,016	50		597	13	2	4
6	04	Jumla	3,078	106	1	141	13	3	3
6	05	Kalikot	3,535	244	1	550	10	34	54
6	06	Dailekh	6,308	273		539	7	7	10
6	07	Jajarkot	3,316	232	1	208	16	1	7
6	08	Rukum West	3,994	117		400	28	1	3
6	09	Salyan	6,098	264		674	6	16	5
6	10	Surkhet	11,820	253	2	1,195	4	12	18
7	01	Bajura	3,891	184	7	727	13	3	1
7	02	Bajhang	6,219	266	1	1113	52	18	2
7	03	Darchula	3,413	182	1	519	32	6	
7	04	Baitadi	4,395	272		369	7	3	5
7	05	Dadeldhura	4,054	363	1	710	10	21	11
7	06	Doti	3,667	143		324	11	4	69
7	07	Achham	4,284	135	1	333	21	1	7
7	08	Kailali	21,544	249	3	2308	36	14	31
7	09	Kanchanpur	11,501	127	102	1340	13	16	21

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)						(establishments)
Province Code	District Code	District Name	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical
		Nepal	498,069	3,182	130,540	2,796	17,996	207	8,204
		Province 1	89,024	676	24,269	392	3,235	30	1,392
		Province 2	74,222	328	10,813	246	1,369	29	1,055
		Province 3	144,448	912	47,029	1,331	7,091	124	3,019
		Gandaki Province	50,577	366	16,011	281	2,262	10	797
		Province 5	83,672	475	18,715	303	2,382	8	1,204
		Karnali Province	22,728	197	6,235	88	706	2	246
		Sudurpashchim Povince	33,398	228	7,468	155	951	4	491
1	01	Taplejung	1606	59	457	3	131		34
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	2891	26	634	10	130		33
1	03	Solukhumbu	1223	26	1212	4	64		6
1	04	Okhaldhunga	2151	37	483	12	119		50
1	05	Khotang	1743	71	487	6	72		13
1	06	Bhojpur	1724	33	468	5	153		14
1	07	Dhankuta	2545	28	1070	26	186	1	47
1	08	Terhathum	1430	28	330	9	124		24
1	09	Panchthar	2719	32	615	13	156		31
1	10	Ilam	4955	28	1464	23	171		76
1	11	Jhapa	22330	94	6045	82	604	19	318
1	12	Morang	20344	86	5134	84	606	6	282
1	13	Sunsari	17443	93	4828	87	488	3	317
1	14	Udayapur	5920	35	1042	28	231	1	147
2	01	Saptari	9633	43	1321	16	133	1	173
2	02	Siraha	8863	13	1025	21	136		74
2	03	Dhanusa	11070	23	1749	61	190	27	339
2	04	Mahottari	9476	16	1334	12	103		72
2	05	Sarlahi	9751	27	1383	20	188		83
2	06	Rautahat	7905	60	1100	29	140	1	116
2	07	Bara	7799	49	1361	35	199		77
2	08	Parsa	9725	97	1540	52	280		121
3	01	Dolakha	2675	26	932	27	321	1	39
3	02	Sindhupalchok	4047	51	1174	17	243		26
3	03	Rasuwa	537	9	431	4	36		1
3	04	Dhading	5246	60	1834	14	380		49
3	05	Nuwakot	3687	23	1242	16	265		53
3	06	Kathmandu	69100	423	21894	841	2998	81	1764
3	07	Bhaktapur	9387	23	3403	53	496	10	203
3	08	Lalitpur	13800	53	4351	165	500	21	315
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	6135	40	2643	44	497		89
3	10	Ramechhap	2212	23	672	5	405		31
3	11	Sindhuli	3470	34	1005	17	189	1	48
3	12	Makwanpur	7992	79	2609	50	319	4	146
3	13	Chitawan	16160	68	4839	78	442	6	255

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)						(establishments)	
Province Code	District Code	District Name	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
			Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	
4	01	Gorkha	4807	40	1443	20	287	1	91	
4	02	Manang	47	3	311	1	12			
4	03	Mustang	183	14	383	2	15			
4	04	Myagdi	2091	46	578	12	219		23	
4	05	Kaski	16197	58	6073	100	586	6	295	
4	06	Lamjung	2810	45	934	24	208	1	54	
4	07	Tanahu	6454	20	1900	48	250		105	
4	08	Nawalparasi East	7219	30	1766	29	240	2	75	
4	09	Syangja	4161	21	1091	12	164		63	
4	10	Parbat	2292	36	649	10	80		35	
4	11	Baglung	4316	53	883	23	201		56	
5	01	Rukum East	621	8	109	1	10		9	
5	02	Rolpa	2545	29	736	8	71		47	
5	03	Pyuthan	2801	35	626	11	122		34	
5	04	Gulmi	4031	57	1115	23	212		80	
5	05	Arghakhanchi	3096	37	826	14	179		62	
5	06	Palpa	4422	15	1306	22	192		39	
5	07	Nawalparasi West	6701	29	1424	17	172		107	
5	08	Rupandehi	23230	90	5277	75	590	4	358	
5	09	Kapilbastu	8014	41	1743	26	152		105	
5	10	Dang	8639	35	1852	30	211	1	108	
5	11	Banke	11192	62	2380	54	221	3	127	
5	12	Bardiya	8380	37	1321	22	250		128	
6	01	Dolpa	376	12	237	2	5		4	
6	02	Mugu	823	9	468	4	68		3	
6	03	Humla	637	5	349	7	29		5	
6	04	Jumla	1775	7	432	10	76		6	
6	05	Kalikot	1695	8	414	5	25		12	
6	06	Dailekh	3176	35	1124	9	84		43	
6	07	Jajarkot	1795	13	369	6	41		16	
6	08	Rukum West	2125	11	560	12	81		35	
6	09	Salyan	3250	42	673	9	111		44	
6	10	Surkhet	7076	55	1609	24	186	2	78	
7	01	Bajura	1898	15	440	5	84		11	
7	02	Bajhang	2899	26	480	6	81		23	
7	03	Darchula	1589	43	290	12	67		9	
7	04	Baitadi	2049	31	341	5	103		22	
7	05	Dadeldhura	1804	20	382	15	75		27	
7	06	Doti	1856	15	504	14	36		32	
7	07	Achham	2283	28	589	13	67		24	
7	08	Kailali	12440	31	2974	53	285	2	239	
7	09	Kanchanpur	6580	19	1468	32	153	2	104	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

(establishments)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)					Not stated 4)
Province Code	District Code	District Name	N	P	Q	R	S	
			Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities	
		Nepal	6,873	40,839	19,990	2,821	57,514	0
		Province 1	964	7,867	3,972	474	11,456	0
		Province 2	895	4,324	1,725	153	8,284	0
		Province 3	3,367	10,030	4,964	1,367	17,383	0
		Gandaki Province	428	4,765	3,397	466	5,329	0
		Province 5	932	6,111	2,944	227	9,859	0
		Karnali Province	107	3,374	1,155	46	1,607	0
		Sudurpashchim Povince	180	4,368	1,833	88	3,596	0
1	01	Taplejung	23	395	401	105	601	
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	13	435	351	18	438	
1	03	Solukhumbu	8	244	122	19	246	
1	04	Okhaldhunga	21	361	241	11	285	
1	05	Khotang	45	509	144	11	166	
1	06	Bhojpur	8	389	283	6	217	
1	07	Dhankuta	10	382	215	15	340	
1	08	Terhathum	7	272	117	32	184	
1	09	Panchthar	20	492	106	35	358	
1	10	Ilam	42	539	199	18	574	
1	11	Jhapa	294	1018	501	58	2579	
1	12	Morang	216	1084	506	57	2374	
1	13	Sunsari	212	1154	402	73	2175	
1	14	Udayapur	45	593	384	16	919	
2	01	Saptari	72	637	327	55	1728	
2	02	Siraha	94	531	210	14	698	
2	03	Dhanusa	175	655	290	22	1204	
2	04	Mahottari	172	454	187	11	724	
2	05	Sarlahi	71	604	173	13	959	
2	06	Rautahat	84	459	179	5	991	
2	07	Bara	64	483	129	7	842	
2	08	Parsa	163	501	230	26	1138	
3	01	Dolakha	11	401	445	22	444	
3	02	Sindhupalchok	6	574	508	22	630	
3	03	Rasuwa	3	85	27	4	69	
3	04	Dhading	27	617	422	7	773	
3	05	Nuwakot	16	567	247	26	624	
3	06	Kathmandu	2652	3198	1048	677	7564	
3	07	Bhaktapur	90	512	463	131	1188	
3	08	Lalitpur	235	826	365	309	1844	
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	43	720	398	48	806	
3	10	Ramechhap	12	431	199	5	317	
3	11	Sindhuli	24	642	166	10	336	
3	12	Makwanpur	91	663	271	41	974	
3	13	Chitawan	157	794	405	65	1814	

Table 3. Number of Establishments by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

(establishments)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)					Not stated 4)
District Code	District Name	N	P	Q	R	S		
		Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities		
4	01	Gorkha	7	516	693	54	700	
4	02	Manang		27	19	7	21	
4	03	Mustang	6	48	26	2	32	
4	04	Myagdi	8	270	223	13	227	
4	05	Kaski	305	982	604	264	1759	
4	06	Lamjung	9	409	411	42	387	
4	07	Tanahu	20	611	599	20	609	
4	08	Nawalparasi East	21	415	247	16	679	
4	09	Syangja	12	482	140	12	236	
4	10	Parbat	8	348	144	8	220	
4	11	Baglung	32	657	291	28	459	
5	01	Rukum East	13	117	26	2	32	
5	02	Rolpa	22	430	143	4	185	
5	03	Pyuthan	18	443	83	6	293	
5	04	Gulmi	40	627	478	11	1015	
5	05	Arghakhanchi	9	477	193	8	472	
5	06	Palpa	17	520	293	8	425	
5	07	Nawalparasi West	67	333	165	15	710	
5	08	Rupandehi	363	875	282	78	2490	
5	09	Kapilbastu	96	571	204	19	1003	
5	10	Dang	47	562	266	11	694	
5	11	Banke	157	692	312	19	1162	
5	12	Bardiya	83	464	499	46	1378	
6	01	Dolpa		93	20		53	
6	02	Mugu		142	54		78	
6	03	Humla	7	146	84		81	
6	04	Jumla	10	199	103	16	177	
6	05	Kalikot	5	310	82	2	84	
6	06	Dailekh	7	543	216	2	233	
6	07	Jajarkot	12	416	61	1	121	
6	08	Rukum West	20	339	101	6	155	
6	09	Salyan	8	521	241	6	228	
6	10	Surkhet	38	665	193	13	397	
7	01	Bajura	4	286	86		127	
7	02	Bajhang	26	548	439	3	236	
7	03	Darchula	7	334	177	1	144	
7	04	Baitadi	13	573	139	2	461	
7	05	Dadeldhura	2	342	106	8	157	
7	06	Doti	3	415	137	6	98	
7	07	Achham	9	517	167	4	85	
7	08	Kailali	69	846	447	52	1465	
7	09	Kanchanpur	47	507	135	12	823	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

## **SECTION IV-4:**

# **Tables on Persons Engaged by Province and District**

\* The final results are sorted out based on the new administrative areas as of 14 April 2018.



Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Total 2)	Section of NSIC 1)					
District Code		District Name		A	B	C	D	E	F
				Agriculture, forestry fishing 3)	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction
		Nepal	3,228,457	106,410	7,726	510,523	20,170	15,312	14,750
		Province 1	544,079	20,409	808	101,279	3,289	1,741	2,874
		Province 2	354,994	4,508	276	79,778	228	1,035	999
		Province 3	1,218,497	43,333	3,774	161,195	11,493	6,810	6,866
		Gandaki Province	332,472	12,892	1,199	37,998	2,013	1,387	1,543
		Province 5	474,264	15,368	1,446	93,706	1,323	3,537	1,093
		Karnali Province	118,951	4,324	59	9,883	553	446	314
		Sudurpashchim Povince	185,200	5,576	164	26,684	1,271	356	1,061
1	01	Taplejung	11,573	547	3.00	784	209	121	208
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	19,227	1762	23	1565	379	80	583
1	03	Solukhumbu	19,134	1554		618	81		56
1	04	Okhaldhunga	22,031	3755		794	275	113	43
1	05	Khotang	11,314	952		729	167	5	158
1	06	Bhojpur	10,362	484		750	208	3	33
1	07	Dhankuta	15,820	984		1919	35	99	132
1	08	Terhathum	8,955	607	15	1010	57	66	206
1	09	Panchthar	13,534	379	13	1412	227	54	140
1	10	Ilam	26,804	1528	2	3976	620	83	34
1	11	Jhapa	116,837	4079	93	20451	466	390	184
1	12	Morang	127,887	1487	502	36499	316	369	253
1	13	Sunsari	112,708	1076	37	27260	182	269	139
1	14	Udayapur	27,893	1215	120	3512	67	89	705
2	01	Saptari	42,252	817	8	8978	17	44	138
2	02	Siraha	40,513	328		9899		36	156
2	03	Dhanusa	56,475	232	26	9747	4	98	360
2	04	Mahottari	36,998	597	161	6276	76	13	180
2	05	Sarlahi	38,657	886	35	7467	1	52	9
2	06	Rautahat	41,265	743	21	11469	9	166	74
2	07	Bara	48,724	550	5	16330	119	98	19
2	08	Parsa	50,110	355	20	9612	2	528	63
3	01	Dolakha	22,331	2184	171	1898	1885	89	80
3	02	Sindhupalchok	32,949	2679	749	2529	393	485	134
3	03	Rasuwa	4,174	156		229	300		
3	04	Dhading	55,521	9520	250	9628	284	463	51
3	05	Nuwakot	30,129	2658	383	5096	238	142	116
3	06	Kathmandu	590,002	2770	441	55468	5929	2403	2801
3	07	Bhaktapur	86,296	815	97	24364	406	663	164
3	08	Lalitpur	134,408	1641	164	22012	573	575	2401
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	54,575	2248	621	8276	199	306	145
3	10	Ramechhap	22,818	4545	13	1444	183	443	109
3	11	Sindhuli	34,085	9222	254	2263	218	553	123
3	12	Makwanpur	46,582	1202	583	9618	670	170	496
3	13	Chitawan	104,627	3693	48	18370	215	518	246

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Total 2)	Section of NSIC 1)					
District Code		District Name		A	B	C	D	E	F
				Agriculture, forestry fishing 3)	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction
4	01	Gorkha	30,423	2287	103	3635	209	180	75
4	02	Manang	1,695	110		15	37	8	
4	03	Mustang	3,106	24		157			510
4	04	Myagdi	16,652	1595	56	1862	420	18	184
4	05	Kaski	111,818	1901	73	11618	208	442	460
4	06	Lamjung	29,395	802	29	1834	414	153	15
4	07	Tanahu	36,686	972	324	4202	191	204	62
4	08	Nawalparasi East	38,396	1213	256	8309	169	225	62
4	09	Syangja	20,946	513	19	2123	31	16	9
4	10	Parbat	12,983	589	45	1401	51	54	46
4	11	Baglung	30,372	2886	294	2842	283	87	120
5	01	Rukum East	2,602	8		105	22		
5	02	Rolpa	15,456	743		1,463	40	2	39
5	03	Pyuthan	21,373	3981	25	1,293	146	637	150
5	04	Gulmi	22,876	946		2268	167	119	10
5	05	Arghakhanchi	14,613	784	23	1,569	64	18	5
5	06	Palpa	24,902	831		2239	95	113	53
5	07	Nawalparasi West	43,866	670	91	9920	167	97	76
5	08	Rupandehi	134,772	2283	382	33149	201	541	341
5	09	Kapilbastu	40,610	494	500	12455	144	156	18
5	10	Dang	47,598	951	358	7,270	103	1,646	46
5	11	Banke	64,882	967	4	15,310	98	108	87
5	12	Bardiya	40,714	2710	63	6,665	76	100	268
6	01	Dolpa	3,225	482		51			4
6	02	Mugu	5,849	121	3	201	26	10	4
6	03	Humla	5,739	170		1019	50	29	24
6	04	Jumla	8,463	226	1	306	51	16	7
6	05	Kalikot	9,200	488	6	1,117	58	107	95
6	06	Dailekh	14,874	491		943	67	31	19
6	07	Jajarkot	8,494	309	3	422	77	4	8
6	08	Rukum West	10,180	180		863	115	8	9
6	09	Salyan	17,019	1300		1,426	52	142	49
6	10	Surkhet	35,908	557	46	3,535	57	99	95
7	01	Bajura	8,859	419	7	1111	50	7	1
7	02	Bajhang	15,446	767	4	1883	200	55	12
7	03	Darchula	10,837	689	1	1135	223	39	
7	04	Baitadi	12,268	648		707	74	11	14
7	05	Dadeldhura	11,469	1130	6	1339	106	76	30
7	06	Doti	9,826	253		572	75	23	301
7	07	Achham	13,680	217	2	611	75	3	17
7	08	Kailali	66,753	1008	40	11166	316	91	391
7	09	Kanchanpur	36,062	445	104	8160	152	51	295

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)						(persons)
Province Code	District Code	District Name	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical
		Nepal	988,346	20,027	346,273	39,789	206,979	1,977	33,254
		Province 1	167,754	3,315	54,665	3,767	25,473	209	3,142
		Province 2	134,703	1,698	25,060	2,058	16,092	31	1,798
		Province 3	325,292	8,014	145,090	26,568	101,698	1,533	22,147
		Gandaki Province	99,493	1,843	45,572	2,356	27,894	78	2,039
		Province 5	160,813	2,941	45,781	3,057	21,962	103	2,618
		Karnali Province	40,029	1,185	13,398	763	5,994	8	484
		Sudurpashchim Povince	60,262	1,031	16,707	1,220	7,866	15	1,026
1	01	Taplejung	2335	243	915	25	307		51
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	5536	125	1406	70	727		69
1	03	Solukhumbu	2444	115	3045	56	1989		12
1	04	Okhaldhunga	4201	143	1060	82	1805		95
1	05	Khotang	2812	303	878	51	323		24
1	06	Bhojpur	3168	104	957	38	376		26
1	07	Dhankuta	4469	147	2206	129	647	1	87
1	08	Terhathum	2278	234	617	43	450		39
1	09	Panchthar	4385	188	1184	107	507		68
1	10	Ilam	8305	105	3012	154	725		177
1	11	Jhapa	41245	629	13378	1206	5156	93	721
1	12	Morang	38977	456	12286	954	4384	34	664
1	13	Sunsari	37420	362	11591	701	7232	80	883
1	14	Udayapur	10179	161	2130	151	845	1	226
2	01	Saptari	16518	163	2642	582	572	1	231
2	02	Siraha	16808	75	2674	92	1570		129
2	03	Dhanusa	21305	86	4399	375	4589	28	499
2	04	Mahottari	16043	52	2975	119	1749		129
2	05	Sarlahi	15242	69	2808	135	2338		131
2	06	Rautahat	14369	522	2516	152	772	2	219
2	07	Bara	15094	334	3325	216	2630		171
2	08	Parsa	19324	397	3721	387	1872		289
3	01	Dolakha	5155	93	2049	148	1097	19	66
3	02	Sindhupalchok	8164	200	2755	97	1843		68
3	03	Rasuwa	1054	29	1095	16	165		1
3	04	Dhading	10672	186	4371	105	2214		128
3	05	Nuwakot	7376	140	2878	139	1494		133
3	06	Kathmandu	167865	4302	78253	17895	64079	1095	16626
3	07	Bhaktapur	18432	171	8374	920	7494	46	960
3	08	Lalitpur	32790	1703	14481	5259	6139	326	2653
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	12178	201	6935	419	7286		207
3	10	Ramechhap	4175	82	1427	24	2721		82
3	11	Sindhuli	7076	161	2714	140	1667	9	111
3	12	Makwanpur	14341	291	5487	474	1641	20	289
3	13	Chitawan	36014	455	14271	932	3858	18	823

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)						(persons)
Province Code	District Code	District Name	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical
4	01	Gorkha	9266	179	3502	123	1050	7	178
4	02	Manang	99	20	939	5	50		
4	03	Mustang	397	36	1159	6	104		
4	04	Myagdi	4547	368	1524	66	879		45
4	05	Kaski	34701	388	21837	1274	6090	62	1015
4	06	Lamjung	5338	153	2132	144	11836	2	104
4	07	Tanahu	12336	89	4388	300	3248		229
4	08	Nawalparasi East	12755	109	4333	184	1427	7	172
4	09	Syangja	7321	129	2302	65	952		110
4	10	Parbat	4220	129	1328	72	525		72
4	11	Baglung	8513	243	2128	117	1733		114
5	01	Rukum East	1050	24	204	2	35		16
5	02	Rolpa	3736	399	1325	50	937		67
5	03	Pyuthan	5919	303	1497	74	875		63
5	04	Gulmi	6970	180	2334	136	688		212
5	05	Arghakhanchi	4696	117	1488	100	437		104
5	06	Palpa	8463	87	3259	191	801		129
5	07	Nawalparasi West	12053	494	3068	244	8184		220
5	08	Rupandehi	49906	387	14826	929	3621	21	810
5	09	Kapilbastu	13313	158	3598	181	752		214
5	10	Dang	17829	162	4649	260	2420	21	229
5	11	Banke	22155	488	6450	771	2022	61	344
5	12	Bardiya	14723	142	3083	119	1190		210
6	01	Dolpa	696	72	505	10	36		11
6	02	Mugu	1361	39	911	20	945		4
6	03	Humla	1218	109	773	26	242		11
6	04	Jumla	3432	40	976	64	220		9
6	05	Kalikot	3130	28	900	32	97		16
6	06	Dailekh	5033	133	2138	57	259		59
6	07	Jajarkot	2993	43	782	42	179		24
6	08	Rukum West	3337	79	1064	76	329		64
6	09	Salyan	5604	395	1429	56	581		68
6	10	Surkhet	13225	247	3920	380	3106	8	218
7	01	Bajura	3174	64	837	27	243		21
7	02	Bajhang	4757	129	953	37	200		43
7	03	Darchula	2784	169	551	64	410		36
7	04	Baitadi	3310	127	630	32	381		27
7	05	Dadeldhura	3192	65	977	114	347		40
7	06	Doti	2965	76	1051	103	149		43
7	07	Achham	3599	131	1152	123	2354		36
7	08	Kailali	24988	146	7319	488	2651	4	561
7	09	Kanchanpur	11493	124	3237	232	1131	11	219

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

(persons)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)					Not stated 4)
Province Code	District Code	District Name	N	P	Q	R	S	
			Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities	
		Nepal	45,999	513,336	164,498	16,062	177,026	0
		Province 1	3,263	90,351	27,652	1,767	32,321	0
		Province 2	3,151	51,101	13,574	645	18,259	0
		Province 3	33,564	163,958	70,834	10,266	76,062	0
		Gandaki Province	1,829	61,054	17,215	1,814	14,253	0
		Province 5	3,155	75,583	19,593	1,186	20,999	0
		Karnali Province	462	28,518	5,997	97	6,437	0
		Sudurpashchim Povince	575	42,771	9,633	287	8,695	0
1	01	Taplejung	48	2953	1114	346	1364	
1	02	Sankhuwasabha	31	3394	1647	51	1779	
1	03	Solukhumbu	17	2002	1695	57	5393	
1	04	Okhaldhunga	40	2946	2847	34	3798	
1	05	Khotang	75	3738	678	26	395	
1	06	Bhojpur	18	3080	747	10	360	
1	07	Dhankuta	21	3737	634	27	546	
1	08	Terhathum	9	2354	440	54	476	
1	09	Panchthar	34	3614	510	84	628	
1	10	Ilam	99	5534	809	40	1601	
1	11	Jhapa	973	17154	4654	194	5771	
1	12	Morang	848	18212	7133	263	4250	
1	13	Sunsari	912	15843	3742	541	4438	
1	14	Udayapur	138	5790	1002	40	1522	
2	01	Saptari	199	6378	1811	192	2961	
2	02	Siraha	333	5926	1201	35	1251	
2	03	Dhanusa	571	9126	2641	184	2205	
2	04	Mahottari	558	5254	908	36	1872	
2	05	Sarlahi	149	6651	985	17	1682	
2	06	Rautahat	215	5142	1337	14	3523	
2	07	Bara	252	5891	846	43	2801	
2	08	Parsa	874	6733	3845	124	1964	
3	01	Dolakha	19	3674	2049	62	1593	
3	02	Sindhupalchok	7	4909	3536	88	4313	
3	03	Rasuwa	4	753	149	26	197	
3	04	Dhading	64	6035	4045	28	7477	
3	05	Nuwakot	33	5352	1185	115	2651	
3	06	Kathmandu	30141	72363	30045	6972	30554	
3	07	Bhaktapur	194	12699	5725	725	4047	
3	08	Lalitpur	2079	19855	8537	1593	11627	
3	09	Kavrepalanchok	127	9355	3477	96	2499	
3	10	Ramechhap	15	3386	1519	31	2619	
3	11	Sindhuli	52	5335	1542	164	2481	
3	12	Makwanpur	337	7038	1541	133	2251	
3	13	Chitawan	492	13204	7484	233	3753	

Table 4. Number of Persons Engaged by Section of Industrial Classification  
- Nepal, Province, District (2018)

(persons)

Province Code			Section of NSIC 1)					Not stated 4)
District Code	District Name	N	P	Q	R	S		
		Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities		
4	01	Gorkha	12	5300	1943	168	2206	
4	02	Manang		247	95	29	41	
4	03	Mustang	15	470	116	4	108	
4	04	Myagdi	23	2698	1330	29	1008	
4	05	Kaski	1497	18730	6278	1253	3991	
4	06	Lamjung	14	4346	1186	115	778	
4	07	Tanahu	42	7209	1814	33	1043	
4	08	Nawalparasi East	82	6672	1130	27	1264	
4	09	Syangja	19	5705	960	35	637	
4	10	Parbat	19	3534	533	13	352	
4	11	Baglung	106	6143	1830	108	2825	
5	01	Rukum East	32	928	134	3	39	
5	02	Rolpa	56	3422	2072	31	1074	
5	03	Pyuthan	59	3914	530	21	1886	
5	04	Gulmi	72	5889	1197	47	1641	
5	05	Arghakhanchi	14	3740	623	21	810	
5	06	Palpa	25	5953	1990	27	646	
5	07	Nawalparasi West	202	5009	1972	79	1320	
5	08	Rupandehi	1498	16894	3900	653	4430	
5	09	Kapilbastu	309	5808	931	70	1509	
5	10	Dang	131	8637	1539	36	1311	
5	11	Banke	575	9554	3106	46	2736	
5	12	Bardiya	182	5835	1599	152	3597	
6	01	Dolpa		667	144		547	
6	02	Mugu		994	542		668	
6	03	Humla	39	1084	611		334	
6	04	Jumla	66	2059	537	35	418	
6	05	Kalikot	13	2299	375	2	437	
6	06	Dailekh	35	4200	796	3	610	
6	07	Jajarkot	42	2824	343	3	396	
6	08	Rukum West	91	2940	492	9	524	
6	09	Salyan	31	4071	1035	14	766	
6	10	Surkhet	145	7380	1122	31	1737	
7	01	Bajura	10	2329	372		187	
7	02	Bajhang	36	4158	1353	6	853	
7	03	Darchula	17	2283	1722	2	712	
7	04	Baitadi	16	4545	688	2	1056	
7	05	Dadeldhura	2	2779	710	12	544	
7	06	Doti	6	3220	672	43	274	
7	07	Achham	14	3918	1056	7	365	
7	08	Kailali	338	11695	2370	195	2986	
7	09	Kanchanpur	136	7844	690	20	1718	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

4) Includes "Not reported", "Unknown", and so on.

## **SECTION V:**

# **Appendices**



STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission



Central Bureau of Statistics  
National Economic Census 2018  
Form B

The information collected with this questionnaire will be kept confidential according to Statistical Act, 1958 of Nepal. No any information of individual business establishment will be published as not to disclose individual identification. The information collected in this census will not be used for taxation purpose. These collected individual data will only be used as statistical aggregates.

Please fill in the following questions as of Baishakh 1, 2075 (14 April 2018 in Western calendar) if no other individual instruction. The questions should be asked to establishment owner, manager, or concerned person of the establishment.

If a response is not applicable, please fill in a bar "-" in the appropriate box.

1- Area Information			AI
Area	Name	Code	
AI1. District			
AI2. Municipality/ Rural Municipality			
AI3. Ward			
AI4. Village/ Settlement Name			
AI5. Enumeration Area (EA)			
AI6. Sub Enumeration Area (SEA)			

2- Establishment Information			
EI1. Establishment Number (Given Number) (Please transcribe from column 2 of Form A: Establishment List.)			
EI2. Name of Establishment or Business			
EI3. Type of Business			
EI4. Address of Establishment	EI4A. Name of Road/ Street:		EI4B. House Number:
	EI4C. Name of the Business Complex/ Mall/ Building:		
	EI4D. Flat Number/ Floor Number:		EI4E. Shop Number:
EI5. Information for Contact	EI5A. Phone Number of Establishment:	EI5B. E-mail Address:	
	EI5C. Website Address:		
	EI5D. Name of Contact Person:	EI5E. Designation of Contact Person:	EI5F. Phone Number of Contact Person:

3- Registration at Government Agencies			
RI1. Is this establishment registered at any Government Agencies? (if not go to OW1)	1- Registered	2- Not registered (Go to OW1)	<input type="text"/>

Registered or not at the following Government Agencies			
RI2. Inland Revenue Office	1- Registered	2- Not registered (Go to RI3)	<input type="text"/>
RI2.1 Permanent Account Number (PAN) , VAT No., or TPIN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
RI3. District Office/ Development Committee of Cottage and Small Industries	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI4. Office of Company Registrar	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI5. Department of Industry	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI6. Office of Commerce and Supplies	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI7. District Administrative Office	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI8. Ministry of Health	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI9. Ministry of Education	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI10. Office of Cooperative Registrar	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI11. District Development Committee/ District Coordinating Committee	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI12. Municipality/ VDC/ Rural Municipality	1- Registered	2- Not registered	<input type="text"/>
RI13A. Other (specify):			<input type="text"/> <i>CBS and SOs use only</i>
RI13B. Other (specify):			<input type="text"/>

4- Legal Status of Registered Establishment or Business		
LS1. Legal Status of Registered Establishment or Business		
1- Individual proprietor	6- Government agency	<input type="text"/>
2- Partnership	7- State-owned organization (including quasi government and autonomy-owned organization)	
3- Private limited company	8- NGO (Non-Governmental Organization)	
4- Public limited company	9- Users' Group / Consumer Group	
5- Cooperative	10- Others (specify):	
LS2. Is this Establishment or Business Multinational Company ?		
	1- Yes	<input type="text"/>
	2- No	

5- Ownership Status of "Not Registered" Establishment or Business	
<b>OW1. Ownership of "Not Registered" Establishment or Business</b>	
1- Individual proprietor	<input type="text"/>
2- Partnership	
3- Others (specify) .....	

6- Characteristics of Manager and Owner (If there are any owners, the most investing owner should be filled in.)			
<b>MO1. Sex of Manager</b>	1- Male 2- Female	<input type="text"/>	<b>Age in completed years</b> .....
<b>MO2. Sex of Owner</b>	1- Male 2- Female 8- Not applicable (Go to BO1)	<input type="text"/>	<b>Age in completed years</b> .....
<b>MO3. Country of Owner</b>	1- Nepal 2- India 3- Pakistan 4- Bangladesh 5- Sri Lanka 6- Malaysia 7- Thailand 8- Singapore	9- Other ASEAN countries 10- China 11- Japan 12- Gulf countries 13- United State of America 14- United Kingdom 15- EU countries 16- Others (specify country) .....	<input type="text"/>

7- Business Operation Information				
	o'clock	minutes	working hours	Circle either of them
BO1. Opening Time				1- AM    2- PM
BO2. Closing Time				1- AM    2- PM
BO3. Working Hours				

<b>BO4. Business Period</b> Is this establishment regularly operating through the year? Circle Yes or No.	<b>1- Yes</b> <b>2- No (seasonal business) (Go to BO6)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>BO5. How many working days did this establishment have for the last one year?</b>	<input type="text"/> working days (Go to BO8)	
<b>BO6. When is the season? Choose the opening month and the closing month.</b>	Opening month	Closing month
	1 Baishakh 2 Jestha 3 Ashadh 4 Shrawan 5 Bhadra 6 Ashwin 7 Kartik 8 Mangsir 9 Poush 10 Magh 11 Phalgun 12 Chaitra	1 Baishakh 2 Jestha 3 Ashadh 4 Shrawan 5 Bhadra 6 Ashwin 7 Kartik 8 Mangsir 9 Poush 10 Magh 11 Phalgun 12 Chaitra

<b>BO7. How many working days did this establishment have in the season?</b>	<input type="text"/> working days	
<b>BO8 Year of Starting the Business</b> ( Baishakh 1, 2075 in Nepali calendar is April 14, 2018 in western calendar.) ► Fill in the month and year of starting the business in Nepali calendar.	mm	yyyy
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

8- Tenure, Kind, and Area (square feet: ft <sup>2</sup> ) of Business Place (If using land directly, respond not only building but also land.)		
<b>BP1. Tenure of Business Place</b> (Building)	1- Owned 2- Rented 3- Lease or contract out 4- Others (Specify: .....) 8- Not applicable	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<b>BP2. Tenure of Business Place</b> (Land)	1- Owned 2- Rented 3- Lease or contract out 4- Others (Specify: .....) 8- Not applicable	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<b>BP3. Kind of Business Place</b>	1- Street business 2- Home business (Business place and owner's residence are united into one) 3- Business in a building with sturdy construction for shop, office, apartment, etc. (Business place and owner's residence are separate.) 4- Business in traditional market with flat building or simple construction 5- Business in modern shopping mall with signboard and sturdy construction (building with more than two stories where a number of establishments are operating) 6- Business occupying exclusively one block or one building with signboard and sturdy construction (Ex: Factory, Bank, Hospital, School, Hotel, etc.) 7- Others	<input style="width: 60px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<b>BP4. Total Area of Business Place (square feet: ft<sup>2</sup>)</b>		
<b>BP4.1 Building / Room occupied area using for Business (square feet: ft<sup>2</sup>)</b>	1- Yes 2- Not applicable (Go to BP4,2)	Specify the total area ..... ft <sup>2</sup>
<b>BP4.2 Land occupied area using for Business (square feet: ft<sup>2</sup>)</b>	1- Yes 2- Not applicable (Go to Part 9)	Specify the total area ..... ft <sup>2</sup>

9- Number of Persons Engaged in this establishment as of the reference date						
(In the case of "Head office" (OF1), all persons engaged in its branch office(s) and subbranch office(s) are excluded.)						
(1)	(2)	Persons engaged				
		1- Total	Nepali		Foreigner	
			2- Male	3- Female	4- Male	5- Female
(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		
PE1.1	Working proprietors/ partners					
PE1.2	Unpaid family workers					
PE1.3	Working directors (Managers) (excluding unpaid directors)					
PE1.4	Regular employees (those who are employed on a continuous basis with six month period or longer)					
PE1.5	Temporary employees (other employees than "regular employees")					
PE1.	Total number of persons engaged (Total of "PE1.1" to "PE1.5")					

(1)	(2)	Persons engaged or Workers				
		1- Total	Nepali		Foreigner	
			2- Male	3- Female	4- Male	5- Female
(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		
PE2.1	Aged 15 and under					
PE2.2	Technical staff					
PE2.3	Disabled staff					
PE2.4	Accepted workers from other institutions (Other than the employees cited in PE1, persons dispatched from separately operated establishments to work at the establishment)					

10- Main Economic Activity		
<p>► Describe a main economic activity that is done in this establishment. For example, selling (to wholesalers or consumers), manufacturing or repairing goods, or providing services.</p> <p>► Describe about these goods or services also.</p> <p>► In the case of "Head office" (OF1), all activities of its branch office(s) are excluded.</p>		
<b>EA1. Main Economic Activity</b>	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	<p><i>CBS and SOs use only</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

11- Single Unit, Head Office or Branch Office		
<b>OF1. Single Unit, Head Office, or Branch Office</b>	<b>1-</b> Single unit (Go to AR1) <b>2-</b> Head office (Go to HO1) <b>3-</b> Branch office <b>4-</b> Subbranch office	<input style="width: 60px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>
<b>OF2. Name, Address and PAN of Head Office</b> ▶ In case of "Branch office" or "Subbranch office". ▶ In case of "Subbranch office", fill in the name and address of its upper-level office.		
<b>OF2.1 Name:</b>	(Go to Part 18)	
<b>OF2.2 Address:</b>		
<b>OF2.3 Permanent Account Number (PAN):</b>		

12- Questions HO1 to HO4 below refer only to establishments of "Head office".	
<b>HO1. Number of Branch Offices and Subbranch Offices that establishment supervises</b>	<input style="width: 80px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>
<b>HO2. Total number of entire regular employees</b> ▶ The "entire regular employees" include regular employees of head office, branch office(s), and subbranch office(s) (namely, "Head office + Branch office(s) + Subbranch office(s)")	<input style="width: 80px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>

Economic activities of the entire entity that include not only those of this head office but also those of branch office(s) and subbranch office(s) (namely, "Head office + Branch office(s) + Subbranch office(s)")		
<b>HO3. Main economic activity</b>		<i>CBS and SOs use only</i>
▶ State a main economic activity in terms of the largest value added or the largest manpower input.	..... ..... .....	<input style="width: 80px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>
<b>HO4. Secondary economic activity if this entity has two or more kinds of economic activities.</b>	..... ..... .....	<input style="width: 80px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>

Part 13 to 17 are asked only to establishments of "Single unit" and "Head office".		
<b>13- Accounting Record</b>		
<b>AR1. Does this establishment or this enterprise prepare its accounting record?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ An accounting record includes an account book, an income statement, etc.</li> <li>▶ An enterprise consists of a head office and its branches.</li> </ul>	<b>1- Yes</b>  <b>2- No</b>	<input style="width: 80px; height: 30px;" type="text"/>
<b>14- Average monthly revenues/ sales and operating expenses in the fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If the average monthly figures are unclear, that of past one month should be filled in.</li> <li>▶ In the case of "Head office", average amount of revenues/ sales and operating expenses including its branch office(s) and subbranch offices should be filled in.</li> <li>▶ These amounts should be filled in with left alignment and a thousand separator, ending with a bar "-".</li> </ul>		
<b>IE1. Average monthly revenues/sales in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Include all income gained from operating activities such as selling of goods, providing services, etc. (Sales and non-operating revenues)</li> </ul>	Rs. _____	
<b>IE2. Average monthly expenses in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Include all expenses for operating activities such as purchase of products for sales, costs for providing services, rent for shops, salaries and wages for managers and workers, tax, etc. (Cost of goods sold, operating expenses, non-operating expenses, and tax)</li> </ul>	Rs. _____	
<b>IE2.1 Average monthly compensation (salaries and wages) for managers and workers in fiscal year of 2073/2074 or in 2074</b>	Rs. _____	
<b>15- Capital and Ratio of Foreign Capital</b>		
<b>CI1. Capital</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Fill in the amount of capital, investment, and funds, (both fixed and current capital)</li> <li>▶ This amount should be filled in with left alignment and a thousand separator, ending with a bar.</li> </ul>	Rs. _____	
<b>CI1.1 Ratio of Foreign Capital</b> (Please round off it to the one decimal place.)	_____ . _____ %	
<b>CI2.2 Fixed Capital</b> Land, building, plant, equipment, machineries, etc.	Rs. _____	

16- Access for Credit					
<b>AC1. Has this establishment or this enterprise borrowed or paid back financial loan for business purpose within the last three years?</b> ▶ Circle the code.		1- Yes 2- No (Go to AC4)			<input type="text"/>
<b>AC2. From where has this establishment or this enterprise borrowed the financial loan?</b>		1- Bank 2- Finance 3- Micro Finance 4- Cooperative 5- Personal 6- Other Institutions			<input type="text"/>
<b>AC3. How much is its average interest rate per year?</b> (Please round off it to the one decimal place.)				.	%
<b>AC4. Has this establishment or this enterprise had experience that it couldn't borrow institutional financial loan although it tried to do?</b> ▶ Circle the code.		1- Yes 2- No			Go to PC1

17- Parent Company					
<b>PC1. Does this establishment have a parent company?</b> Parent company holds a majority of all shares in this company.		1- Yes 2- No (Go to CS1)			<input type="text"/>
<b>PC2. Name, Address and PAN of Parent Company</b>					
<b>PC2.1 Name:</b>					
<b>PC2.2 Address:</b>					
<b>PC2.3 Permanent Account Number (PAN):</b>					

**18- Census Status** (To be filled in by enumerator)

<b>SS1. Status of Survey</b> ▶ Circle the code.		1- Completely enumerated 2- Partially completed 3- Unable to complete			<input type="text"/>
--	--	---	--	--	----------------------

**19- Respondent's Information**


Respondent's Name :					
Designation :					
Date of Interview :					
Stamp of Establishment :					

	Name	Signature	Date
Enumerator			
Supervisor			



## Coverage of Nepal Economic Census 2018

Section of ISIC Rev. 4		Kind of Establishment		
		Registered / Not registered	Not registered	
		Fixed location	Movable but the same place	Mobile
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	(Registered only)		
B	Mining and quarrying			
C	Manufacturing			
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply			
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities			
F	Construction			
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles			
H	Transportation and storage			
I	Accommodation and food service activities			
J	Information and communication			
K	Financial and insurance activities			
L	Real estate activities			
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities			
N	Administrative and support service activities			
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security			
P	Education			
Q	Human health and social work activities			
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation			
S	Other service activities			
T	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use			
U	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies			

 shows the coverage of the Economic Census.



## Committees for National Economic Census 2018 of Nepal

## A. Composition of Economic Census Steering Committee

SN	Representation	Agencies	Position
1	Honorable Vice- Chairman	National Planning Commission	Chairman
2	Honorable Member ( <i>Macro Economic Sector</i> )	National Planning Commission	Member
3	Governor	Nepal Rashtra Bank (Central Bank)	Member
4	Member Secretary	National Planning Commission	Member
5	Secretary	Ministry of Finance	Member
6	Secretary	Ministry of Industry	Member
7	Secretary	Ministry of Commerce	Member
8	Secretary	Ministry of Federal Affair and Local Development	Member
9	Secretary	Ministry of Education	Member
10	Secretary	Ministry of Health	Member
11	Secretary	Ministry of Agriculture Development	Member
12	Secretary	Ministry of Livestock Development	Member
13	Secretary	Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation	Member
14	Chairperson	Central Department of Statistics, Tribhuban University	Member
15	Executive Director	Centre for Economic Development and Administration	Member
16	Director General	Central Bureau of Statistics	Member- Secretary

Note: This composition is based on decision of GoN on BS 2073 Falgun 02 (February 13, 2017)

## B. Composition of Economic Census Technical Committee

SN	Representation	Unit/ Agency	Position
1	Director General	Central Bureau of Statistics	Chairman
2	Deputy Director General	Economic Statistics Division, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
3	Deputy Director General	Social Statistics Division, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
4	Deputy Director General	Planning and Human Resources Management Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
5	Director	Economic Census Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
6	Director	Economic Census Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member

Appendix 3

7	Director	Manufacturing Establishment Census and Survey Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
8	Director	National Accounts Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
9	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Department of Commerce	Member
10	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Department of Industry	Member
11	Representative (Under-Secretary)	National Planning Commission Secretariat (Economic Policy Division)	Member
12	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Department of Cottage and Small Industry	Member
13	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Cottage and Small Industry Development Committee	Member
14	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Office of Company Registrar	Member
15	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Department of Inland Revenue	Member
16	Representative (Under-Secretary)	MoFALD (Municipality Unit)	Member
17	Representative	Federation of Nepalese Chamber of Commerce and Industry (FNCCI)	Member
18	Statistics Officer	Economic Census Section	Member
19	Three Invitees	(as per necessity)	Member

Note: This composition is based on decision of GoN on BS 2073 Kartik 26 (November 11 2016)

C. Composition of Economic Census Joint Coordinating Committee

SN	Representation	Unit/ Agency	Position
1	Director General	Central Bureau of Statistics	Chairman
2	Deputy Director General	Economic Statistics Division, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
3	Director	Economic Census Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
4	Director	Economic Census Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
5	Director	Manufacturing Establishment Census and Survey Section, Central Bureau of Statistics	Member
6	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Ministry of Finance	Member
7	Representative (Under-Secretary)	Ministry of Industry	Member
8	Representative (Under-Secretary)	National Planning Commission Secretariat	Member
9	JICA Adviser/Expert for Economic Census-2018	Japan International Cooperation Agency	Member
10	Representative	JICA Nepal Office	Member

### Appendix 3

11	Official In-charge,	Embassy of Japan, Nepal	Observer
12	Invitees	(As per necessity at maximum of Three)	Member

*Note: This composition is based on decision of GoN on BS 2073 Kartik 12 (October 28 2016)*

#### D. Composition of District Economic Census Coordination Committee

SN	Representation	Unit/ Agency	Position
1	Chief of District Offices (CDO)	District Administration Office	Chairman
2	Local Development Officer	District Coordination Committee	Member
3	Chief	District Police Office	Member
4	Chief	District Comptroller Officer	Member
5	Chief	District Cottage and Small Industry office or Committee Office or Industry Development Section of Local Level	Member
6	Chief	Inland Revenue Office (wherever office is established)	Member
7	Representative	Federation of Nepalese Chamber of Commerce and Industry (FNCCI)	Member
8	Special Invitee	Chairman of District Coordination Committee	Member
9	Invitee Member	(As per necessity at maximum of Two)	Member
10	District Economic Census Officer	District Economic Census Office	Member Secretary

*Note: This composition is based on cabinet decision of GoN on BS 2074 Magh 10 (24 January 2018)*



## List of Main Officials for National Economic Census 2018

## LIST OF OFFICIALS OF ECONOMIC CENSUS SECTION

SN	Name	Designation
1	Anil Sharma	Director
2	Mahesh Chand Pradhan	Director
3	Prakash Pokharel	Statistics Officer
4	Bikash Malla	Statistics Officer

## LIST OF OFFICIALS FOR MAPPING, E-CENSUS, TABLET (CAPI) AND DATA PROCESSING

SN	Name	Designation
1	Shailendra Ghimire	Director
2	Kapil Dev Joshi	Statistics Officer
3	Suresh Prasad Kayastha	Computer Officer
4	Khadga Bahadur Rana	Computer Officer

## LIST OF OFFICIALS FOR TRAINING MANAGEMENT

SN	Name	Designation
1	Lila Prasad Mishra	Director
2	Bimal Raj Bagale	Director
3	Prakash Poudel	Statistics Officer

## List of District Economic Census Officers for National Economic Census 2018

District Code	Economic Census Districts	Name of Economic Census Officers
101	Taplejung	Mr. Mukunda Dahal
102	Sankhuwasabha	Mr. Jit Bahadur Koirala
103	Solukhumbu	Mr. Subash Rai
104	Okhaldhunga	Mr. Rajesh Das
105	Khotang	Mr. Khagendra Karki
106	Bhojpur	Mr. Bimal Kumar Yadav
107	Dhankutta	Mr. Subash Adhikari
108	Tehrathum	Mr. Pushkar Guragain
109	Panchathar	Mr. Prakash Adhikari
110	Ilam	Mr. Manoj Raj Bhattarai
111	Jhapa	Ms. Usha Rijal
112	Morang	Mr. Ashok Kumar Bhattarai (Director)
113	Sunasari	Mr. Tika Nepal
114	Udaypur	Mr. Shiv Narayan Mahato
201	Saptari	Mr. Kedar Prasad Neupane
202	Siraha	Mr. Pawan Kumar Thakur
203	Dhanusha	Mr. Prabin Chaudhari
204	Mahottari	Mr. Binay Kumar Pandey
205	Sarlahi	Mr. Raju Pokharel
206	Rautahat	Mr. Shanker Prasad Thakur
207	Bara	Ms. Ragini Kumari Verma
208	Parsa	Mr. Keshav Gyawali ( Director)

## Appendix 4

District Code	Economic Census Districts	Name of Economic Census Officers
301	Dolakha	Mr.Santosh Karki
302	Sindhupalchok	Mr.Janardan Neupane
303	Rasuwa	Mr.Mohan Pudasaini
304	Dhading	Mr.Bhola Roka
305	Nuwakot	Mr.Bhabishwor Ghimire
306	Kathmandu	Mr.Ramandhu Regmi (Director)
306	Kathmandu	Mr.Bimal Bhattarai
306	Kathmandu	Ms. Sandhya KC Dahal
306	Kathmandu	Mr.Chet Bahadur Roka
306	Kathmandu	Mr.Damodar Dahal
306	Kathmandu	Ms. Anita Kafle
306	Kathmandu	Mr.Shiv Shrestha
307	Bhaktapur	Mr.Surendra Rawal
308	Lalitpur	Mr.Sabindra Maharjan
309	Kavrepalanchok	Mr.Deenanath Lamsal
310	Ramechhap	Mr.Suresh Khatiwada
311	Sindhuli	Mr.Chudamani Luintel
312	Makawanpur	Mr.Nawaraj Paudel
313	Chitawan	Mr.Jibnath Acharya
401	Gorakha	Mr.Yagyamurti Bhandari
402	Manang	Mr.Surya Prasad Acharya
403	Mustang	Mr.Diwakar Sharma
404	Myagdi	Mr.Govinda Dhungana
405	Kaski	Mr.Jagulal Basyal ( Director)
406	Lamajung	Mr.Jitendra Ranabhat
407	Tanahun	Mr.Deepak Koirala
408	Nawalparasi East	Mr.Tuk Prasad Pokharel
409	Syangja	Mr.Bipin Panjiyar
410	Parbat	Mr.Arjun Prasad Regmi
411	Baglung	Mr.Mukunda Sharma

## Appendix 4

District Code	Economic Census Districts	Name of Economic Census Officers
501	Rukum East	Mr.Binod Bhatta
502	Rolpa	Mr.Rochak Subedi
503	Pyuthan	Ms. Kumari Bhubaneswari Dhami
504	Gulmi	Mr.Debu Aryal
505	Arghakanchi	Mr.Mahesh Prasad Bohara
506	Palpa	Mr.Aniruddha Prasad Upadhyaya
507	Nawalparasi West	Mr.Tulsi Prasad Poudel
508	Rupandehi	Mr.Awadhesh Kumar Shukla
509	Kapilbastu	Mr.Bikalpa Chaudhari
510	Dang	Mr.Tulsi Ram Pokhrel
511	Banke	Mr.Pom Narayan Paudel
512	Bardiya	Mr.Nanda Lal Kurmi
601	Dolpa	Mr.Padam Bahadur Khatri
602	Mugu	Mr.Tej Kumar Darlami
603	Humla	Mr.Jagadish Prasad Bhatta
604	Jumla	Mr.Dan Bahadur Aide
605	Kalikot	Mr.Motiram Rokaya
606	Dailekha	Ms.Kumari Sita Timilsina
607	Jajarkot	Mr.Janak Bahadur Bohara
608	Rukum west	Mr.Megh Raj Paudel
609	Salyan	Mr.Thakur Prasad Lamichhane
610	Surkhet	Mr.Laxman Kandel
701	Bajura	Mr.Khemraj Bhatta
702	Bajhang	Mr.Mohan Dev Bhatta
703	Darchula	Mr.Padam Raj Pandey
704	Baitadi	Mr.Bipin Lekhak
705	Dadeldhura	Mr.Chandra Bahadur Pal
706	Doti	Ms. Gauri Joshi
707	Achham	Mr.Anil Chaudhari
708	Kailali	Mr.Govinda Prasad Neupane
709	Kanchanpur	Mr.Yadu Nath Acharya

Project Team  
for  
the Project on Capacity Building on Implementation of Economic Census of  
Nepal  
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

From the Statistics Bureau, Japan

- |    |                            |                                    |
|----|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. | Fumihiko Nishi (Prof./Mr.) | Chief Advisor                      |
| 2. | Masahiko Sue (Mr.)         | JICA Expert for census planning    |
| 3. | Masato Aida (Prof./Mr.)    | JICA Expert for census planning    |
| 4. | Naruhiko Yamagata (Mr.)    | JICA Expert for e-Census           |
| 5. | Takashi Ioka (Mr.)         | JICA Expert for e-Census           |
| 6. | Koichiro Furuichi (Mr.)    | JICA Expert for e-Census           |
| 7. | Maki Arakaki (Ms.)         | JICA Expert for report compilation |

From Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

- |    |                   |                     |
|----|-------------------|---------------------|
| 8. | Shigeo Kato (Mr.) | Project Coordinator |
|----|-------------------|---------------------|

From Statistical Information Institute for Consulting and Analysis (SINFONICA)

- |     |                         |                                       |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9.  | Akihito Yamauchi (Mr.)  | JICA Consultant for data processing   |
| 10. | Joji Sawada (Mr.)       | JICA Consultant for data processing   |
| 11. | Masakazu Kimura (Mr.)   | JICA Consultant for business register |
| 12. | Mariko Murata (Ms.)     | JICA Consultant for business register |
| 13. | Jun Konishi (Ms.)       | JICA Consultant for GIS               |
| 14. | Tomoko Tamura (Ms.)     | JICA Consultant for GIS               |
| 15. | Yusuke Tanaka (Mr.)     | JICA Consultant for e-Census          |
| 16. | Norihiro Tonosaki (Mr.) | JICA Consultant for GIS               |

From Japan Economic Research Institute (JERI)

- |     |                                 |                              |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 17. | Emi Harada (Ms.)                | JICA Consultant for analysis |
| 18. | Hisatsugu Furukawa (Mr.)        | JICA Consultant for analysis |
| 19. | Hirofumi Azeta (Mr.)            | JICA Consultant for analysis |
| 20. | Nobuo Hirohata (Prof./Dr./Mr.)  | JICA Consultant for analysis |
| 21. | Kazuhiro Fukuyo (Prof./Dr./Mr.) | JICA Consultant for analysis |

and other consultants.

